

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No of Pages 21

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

BT 537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5Bn 46TH INF 198TH LIR

LZ BEACH

0001 16 July 70

2400 16 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA	MMFR	DR
2	0002		(U) FORHOLE REPORT $\frac{17}{147}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{6}{158}$ $\frac{3}{63}$ $\frac{1}{33}$ $\frac{17}{181}$ $\frac{4}{108}$ $\frac{4}{107}$ $\frac{2}{114}$ $\frac{3}{94}$ $\frac{3}{12}$ $\frac{3}{12}$ $\frac{0}{20}$ $\frac{2}{30}$ $\frac{2}{70}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{2}{61}$ $\frac{2}{56}$ $\frac{1}{22}$ $\frac{0}{16}$ $\frac{14}{147}$ $\frac{0}{19}$ $\frac{4}{75}$ $\frac{0}{26}$ $\frac{1}{21}$ $\frac{1}{14}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{4}$ $\frac{1}{11}$ $\frac{0}{12}$ $\frac{0}{8}$ $\frac{0}{6}$ $\frac{0}{3}$ $\frac{0}{2}$	S ² /3	DR
3	0100		(U) SIT REPS PAR S/46TH INF TO SAU PLATEN BY PFC ABRI ANNEX A P1	MM ARTY	DR RC
4	0130		(U) TR TARGET 1H 3205 DR UL 3409 LR 4103 SAU PLATEN BY PFC ABRI	S ² /3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page <u>102</u>	No of Pages <u>11</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 7/3</u>			Location <u>BT-537073</u>	Period Covered		
			From		To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
5		0200	(U) SIT REPS FOR <u>5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>SP/4 PLETON BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-2</u>	<u>mm</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>OK</u> <u>RC</u>	
6		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR <u>5/46TH INF</u> <u>SP/4 PLETON BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-3</u>	<u>mm</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
7		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR <u>5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>SP/4 PLETON BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-4</u>	<u>mm</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
8		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR <u>5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>SP/4 PLETON BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-5</u>	<u>mm</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
9		0505	(C) IR TARGET - <u>TGZ 15/2330 TO</u> <u>15/0340 NO# 1H 3205 AR</u> <u>95 % COVERAGE</u> <u>BT 386047 - 1 EMISSION</u>	<u>S 7/3</u>	<u>OK</u>	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/3

BT-537073

From

To

5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB

LZ BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0000 16 July 70 0900 16 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
9			BT-390046-2EM BT-412088 1EM 415089-1EM 418076-2EM SSGT SHERTZ To PFC ARE1		
10		0510	(W) E-Mortar 4:2 REPORT 1-0-6-7-6-2-0-8 PFC BANSACK By PFC ARE1	S ² /3	DR
11		0545	(C) From BDE-Sky SPOTS OF 22-BT-377077 Tot 0505-22 D2's OF 24-BT-368025 Tot 0455-12 D2's OF 25-BT-337047 Tot 0026-6 D2's SP14 PLATEN To PFC ARE1	S ² /3	DA
12		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF To SP14 PLATEN By PFC ARE1 ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY	DK RC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 14

No. of Pages 21

Organization or Installation

5213

CONFIDENTIAL
107-531473

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5th AF 46th AF 48th LIB

LE Beach

0000/16 July 78

2400/16 July 78

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13		0630	(W) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
14		0630	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CJ
15		0700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ RC
16		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ RC
17		0830	(W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MASTER BY JOHNSON	6 ²³	CJ
18		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTAL STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
623		BT 573 072		16 July 70		16 July 70	
SBN 46TH INF 198TH LIB		L2 BEACH					
Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
19		0910	(C) DIVISION AIR CAV BOX 14A REQUEST BT 2409 TO 3104 TO 3800 TO 3000 TO 2405 TO START. REQUEST BECAUSE OF INTELL OF 78 th BN AT 342015 + 360019 ALSO 1/14 AT 355026. APPROVED BY LT DECKER. FROM LT HARRIS BY RANDALL	S ² / ₃	CJ		
20		1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ RM		
21		1030	(C) HELIX 23 OBSERVE 25-30 PEOPLE CARRYING BUNDLES OF WOOD AND GRASS AT GRID 348143 AND WITHIN 500 METER RADIUS OBSERVED 50 TO 75 PEOPLE AT 339144	S ² / ₃	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.

No. of Pages

Regiment or Installation

Location

Period Covered

CONFIDENTIAL

580 46TH INF 19TH ALB LEACH

BT 573073

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Jul 70

2400

16 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21		(CONT)	OBSERVED 6 PEOPLE CARRYING BUNDLES TO LT. HARRIS BY RANDALL		
22		1040	(C) AS AT 0950 AT 332122 W/16 M-82'S E' AS AT 1010 AT 358066 W/12-500# Bombs	MFR	CS
23		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY BRIANSETT ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CS RM
24		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHEM BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CS RM
25		1210	(DIVISION AIR CAV # 40 17/0600 TO 17/1800 BT 2408 TO 3203 TO 3000 TO 2405 TO START. APPROVED LT. Decker	S ^{3/4}	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

BT 673-73

From

To

CONFIDENTIAL

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

58th INF 198th LIA

L25541CH

001

1-1-70

2400

1-1-70

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
25			(CONT) CHIEF By RANDALL		
26		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 54th INF TO MITCHELL By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ RM
27		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 54th INF TO MITCHELL By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ RM
28		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 54th INF TO CHIEF By JOHNSON ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ RM
29		1510	(C) TOI - 1125 - 2/D while ON PATROL FOUND 1 V.C KIA By ARTY FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION AT 2050-15 JULY 70 & ALSO FOUND ONE GRAVE APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK	S 3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 24 FEB 1968		TIME: 1000		PAGE: 1	
Observation or Installation S 3/3		Location L2 BEACH		Period Covered From To	
500 4410		BT 537 073		0001 10 2.1. To 2100 10 2.1. Y	
Time	In	Out	Observations, Remarks, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29			(CONT) 012, CONTAINING ONE VC BODY IN DECAYED CONDITION. MILITARY AGE RIA BY ARTY. AT GRID BT 294068. TO CUIPEPPER BY BLANSETT		
30		1525	(C) TOI-1115 3/D+ER while on APOBINED PATROL RECEIVED SPORADIC AMOUNTS OF SAFE 30 CAL AT GRID 294071 FROM A PROXIMITY OF 200 METERS TO THE NORTH EAST. ENEMY FIRE COMING FROM GUNKER AREA ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. RETURNED W/SAFE 81MM MORTARS FROM PATROL BASE. CALLED ARTY. GUNSHIPS, AND AIR STRIKE. ARTY ALSO FIRED AS BLOCKING FIRE ON LIKELY AVENUES OF ESCAPE. FRIENDLY ELEMENTS IN CONTACT	S 3/3	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

Date		Time		Location	Status	
In		Out			From	To
CONFIDENTIAL				LZ BEACH	From	To
500 WITH THE 1978 LIG BT 537-073				From	To	To
Incident No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
30		(CONT)	WITHDREW TO PATROL BASE TO ALLOW AIR STRIKE TO GO IN. AFTER COMPLETION OF AIR STRIKE DCO IS SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME. UNKNOWN RESULTS. FURTHER SPOTS WILL BE SUBMITTED. TO CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON.			
31		1530	(C) SABRE 79 ON STATION AT 1430 FOR VR BOX 14-A BROKE STATION AT 1535 W/NEG FINDINGS MITCHEM BY RANDALL	S 7/3	CJ	
32		1540	(C) FROM HELIX 01 - SABRE'S SPOTTED BUNKERS AT 282009 DID NOT ENGAGE. AT 260855 IS SMALL TRAIL APPROX 3' WIDE RECENT ACTIVITY. AT 279053 1/1 NEW HOOTCH, 1/1 NEW HOOTCH FRAME	S 7/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Date		Time		Location		Remarks	
Day	Mo	In	Out	Incidents, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
32				(CONT) 1/BUNKER, 1/BREATHING HOLE TO MITCHEM BY RANDALL			
33		1545		(C) TME - STRING 6 4 PAXS MOVING ETOW METAL DETECTED YF 9022-GRID- 429019 NEGATIVE CLEARANCE LT. DECKER TO CRUZ BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CS	
34		1600		(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CS BD	
35		1700		(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CS BD	
36		1730		(C) INTELL FROM Bde. B/2 RATING 14/1600 15 VC CADRA	S 2/3	CS	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Time			In		Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks	
36			(cont)				AT BT 235 219 & XUAN AN AND KY THINH MISSION UNKNOWN. FROM PFC CRUZ BY SP4 JOHNSON B					
37		1740	(C) GENERAL MATASIS (ASSISTANT AMERICAN DIVISION COMMANDER) WAS AT LY TIN TODAY FOR BRIEFING DURING WHICH DISTRICT CHIEF APPROACHED GENERAL ABOUT 2 ADDITIONAL 81MM MORTAR TUBES THAT ARE SUPPOSED TO BE COMING THROUGH G-4. S/3 SHOULD BE HEARING FROM SOMEONE SOON. TO BONSACK BY RANDALL					S 2/3		CJ		
38		1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR S46TH INF TO BONSACK BY RANDALL ANNEX A					M		CJ		
								ARTY		BD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty										Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL			Date		Time	
Time	Date	Location, Message, Details, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks		
39	1805	(C) TOI-1805 1/A PLATOON LEADER WAS ON ACCESS ROAD TO FAT CITY WHEN SOME ⁷ KIDS APPROACHED HIM AND GAVE HIM (1) US M-33 HAND GRENADE, (1) M-79 CS GAS GRENADE, (1) CHICOM GRENADE. IN RETURN HE GAVE THEM MONEY. THEY SAID TO COME BACK 17 JULY 70 AT 1000 HRS. AND THEY WOULD GIVE HIM SOME MORE OF THE SAME ITEMS. GRID 441087 TO CRUZ BY BLANSETT	S 2/3	CS		
40	1800	(C) TOI-1735 DCO CALLED D/O AT 1740 - COMPLETED AT 1805 ONE PAK HAD BLASTING CAP TO EXPLODE IN HIS HAND. PAK'S NAME: JOHN TRUE TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO BONSACK BY JOHNSON	S 2/3	CS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

500-4474248 Kete LB BT 5/27/73

Officer No.	Time	Location, Message, Call no., etc.	Station Code	Officer Grade
41	1830	(C) WRT AT GRID 263 043 UNKNOWN Identity Code 4 FROM LT HORCH BY BIANSETT	S ² / ₃	CJ
42	1830	(C) WRT AT GRID 270 049 UNKNOWN Identity Code C FROM LT. HORCH BY BIANSETT	S ² / ₃	CJ
43	1830	1ST DECKER AND SP/4 (W) STANLEY JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CJ
44	1830	(W) KTLT BELVILLE AND R/STRAW ON DUTY	MFR	DR
45	1845	(W) INTELL - B/2 rating - 14/1600 Information received - ISVC cadre and guerrillas at KY SOUTH to conduct meeting at BT 429024 in Box #7 evening of 16 July 70 exact	S ² / ₃	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Date	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks
45				Mission Unknown PFC CRUZ To SP/4 Johnson		
46			1900	(U) SIT RPPS For 5/4th Inf To PFC Bonsack By PFC ARK1 Bonsack A P-20	MM ARTY	DR BD
47			1920	(C) IR- IH 3248AR UL 3305 LR 4100 LT HARRIS To ARSET RALVA	52/3	DR
48			1950	(C) REFERENCE MSG 30 D ² Tot-16/1115- D ² while crossing river, received link amount 30 cal and AK47 fire from an EST. Squad size enemy force. Engaged area with, arty, gunships and airstrikes. Following		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)			CONFIDENTIAL		Date	
Description, Remarks, Actions, etc.			Action Taken		Remarks	
48	cont	city and airstrike, camp area. Results, destroyed 22 enemy structures 8x12 ft with a bunker under each. 30 spider holes measuring 2x2x3 and two tunnels 2x2x10 ft GRID of incident BT-294073 PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL				
49	2000	WISIT REFS FOR 5/46th INF To PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	M	DN	ARTY	BD
50	2035	(4) RESUBMITTED LRGLE FLIGHT FOR A ⁶⁹ ON 18/1000. ALSO REQUEST THAT AIRSTRIKES AND BEACON DROPS go IN BETWEEN 17/800 AND 17/1200 - ALSO REQUEST BEACON DROP GRID	S ^{2/3}	DN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594 (R)		CONFIDENTIAL		Date		Time		Location	
Seq	Time	Details, Remarks, Orders, etc.	Initials	Grade	Signature	Initials	Grade	Signature	Grade
50	2045	RE 333798 - go at night PFC BONSACK BY N/SET RAWA							
51	2045	(U) ToE 2130 - Informed FWD To H/TA INFORM S-3 THAT LEAGUE FLIGHT FOR A ¹⁹ ON 17/1000H WAS CANCELLED FWD TOC BY N/SET RAWA		S ²³			DR		
52	2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	ym			DR			
				ARTY		RD			
53	2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-23	ym			DR			
				ARTY		RD			
54	2300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-24	ym			DR			
				ARTY		RD			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Dist	Sub	Details, Summary, Notes, etc.	Action Taken	File
55	3305	Intell from Lt Trach 5/2 C/B on 14/2100 there was 1 VC co. title - comdr. UNK They appeared at RT-452018, 458022. They have crew weapons and radio's INT. UNK. They may belong to the 402 Bn. Item #2 V/20 had by Khank appeared at RT-426044, 421037 and another company often appears at RT-431024, 429024. Title = comdr. UNK intention UNK - All VC units above have security guards at following grids. 435025, 437040, 435045 Comments: They will attack	57/3	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL			Date		Time	
Seq	File	Location, Name, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks		
55	cont	and motor outpost belonging to Hy Tinh Targets are KY. Kuang KY Sanh - new to 20 July 70 SSET SHETZ BY PFC AREI				
56	2300	(c) From Hy Tinh TAI-16/2130 - PF 86 AND RE 1500 COMPANY ON HILL 76 BF 451038 RECEIVED 2-82mm MORTARS FROM EG AT 442033 Rds LANDED INSIDE OUTPOST PRIMITIVE ON HILL - ARTY CALLED ON ENEMY GRID UNK RESULTS - WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - NEG CASUALTIES - NEG DAMAGE SP/4 PIETEN BY A/SGT RAWA	S213	OK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL						

7-10-2014 10:24 AM 10-10-2014 10:24 AM

Page No.	Date	Description	Particulars	Amount
57	24/10	(u) ST REP FOR 5/4TH INF	TM	DR
		PFC BENSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY	RD
		ARMORY A	P-25	
58	24/10	(u) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT BELWILE	INF	DR
		AND A/SGT RAWA		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	
---	--

Signature

TABLE D. SUMMARY, 1990, 1991, 1992

Signature
Jack D. Hatcher

DA FORM 1594 (R) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I TSU: A97-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 July 1970

Intel fr EDE, B rating, 152000: At 131900 July, 120 VC loc BT282079, vic KY TANH(V).

Intel fr EDE, B rating, 152000: At 140900 July, 70 VC of V20 Co loc BT372090, vic KY TANH(V).

Intel fr EDE, B rating, 152000: At 140'30 July, 160 VC of 402 Sapper Bn loc BT342058.

Unknown, 151635, BT274041.

Unknown, 151855, BT296075.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 July 1970

a. 150740 D Co patrol, BT293067, rec 4 rds 60mm mortar fire, MCD, rds overshoot, called arty.

b. 150955 1/C, BT293130, fd & dest 1 tunnel (3' by 3' by 5') w/ fresh cigarette butts, indicating tunnel may have been used as a shelter against artillery in that area on 14 July.

c. 151010 1/C, BT299139, while on patrol fd & dest 1 pistol belt, 1 AM47 mag (loaded), 1 cleaning kit, 1 first-aid pouch w/ 4 blasting caps and 4 full trip devices.

d. 151115 1/C, BT293142, fd & dest 3 tunnels (2' by 2' by 5'), neg findings.

e. 151530 D Co, BT291063, 1 US wounded by claymore while setting up mechanical ambush, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 151950 D Co, BT291064, spotted small lights 1100m fr patrol base, BT295072, arty called, lights went out, will sweep at first light.

g. 152200 C Co, BT295143, rec 10 60mm mortar rds fr UNSEF, called arty on BT296136, MCD, will sweep area at first light.

3. (C) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 July 1970

151930 grid BT453063 4 personnel moving W-E w/ retal. Neg polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 July 1970

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0531	0622	1920	2011	1658	0316	89	16 Jul 70
0532	0623	1920	2010	1902	0417	95	17 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WIERZYSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

MONTILLAN
Acting S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52 CONFIDENTIAL BN 46 INF 198 BDE			PEARL BT 537073		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	16 JULY 70	2400 16 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
			Summary Plans				
			Co A: Provides security for F525 Fort City and conducts patrols and ambush in area bounded by UL BT 4509 + LR BT 4506				
			Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai				
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in conjunction w/ RF Co # 931, in area bounded by UL RT 2715 + LR BT 3111				
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in area bounded by UL BT 2806				
			LR BT 3104, with map				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
Richard D. Dewitt CONFIDENTIAL				Richard D. Dewitt			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. /	No of Pages /
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered	
5 ² /3			L2 Bench	From	To
58046TH INF - 198TH LID			BT-537073	Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT Belville AND A/SET RAWA	MMF-R	DR
2	0002		(C) Foxhole Report 12 12 3 0 14 0 HMC 147 181 29 0 147 5 6 4 2 0 2 0 A 158 109 70 9 19 11 6 4 0 0 4 0 B 158 102 0 0 89 13 6 2 2 0 2 0 C 158 113 60 22 24 7 6 2 2 0 1 0 D 158 94 57 11 19 3 3 2 1 1 1 0 E 63 68 23 31 11 3 1 0 0 0 0 0 ER 33 21 15 1 1 3 45 33 10 1 22 0 Tot 875 688 255 76 310 47 S-L To A/SET RAWA	5 ² /3	DR
3	0100		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To PFC Boussock BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1	MM ARTY	DR RC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
CONFIDENTIAL

Signature GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Classified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>6</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S²/3</u>			Location <u>L7 Beach</u>	Period Covered		
			From To			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
<u>4</u>		<u>0200</u>	<u>(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-2</u>	<u>MM</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
<u>5</u>		<u>0300</u>	<u>(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-3</u>	<u>MM</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
<u>6</u>		<u>0400</u>	<u>(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-4</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
<u>7</u>		<u>0445</u>	<u>(W) E-MORTARS 4:2 REPORT</u> <u>1-0-17-18-8-11-0-19</u> <u>SP4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL</u>	<u>S²/3</u>	<u>DR</u>	
<u>8</u>		<u>0500</u>	<u>(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO</u> <u>PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL</u> <u>ANNEX A P-5</u>	<u>MM</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RC</u>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 3 of 4	
Organization or Installation			Location		
5 ² /3			L2 Bench		
Period Covered			From To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	17 July 70	2400	17 July 70		
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
9		0530	(c) INTELL From BOE- AGENT REPORT- B13 AT 151000 July - 14 VC OF 78th Rockett Bn - OBSERVED AT RT-482004 - HANG BA MOUNTAIN - WPNS - 8-122mm Rocket RDS - MISSION To Rocket Chu Lai 17 To 19 July 70 SSET SHUTZ To A/SET RAWA	S ² /3	DR
10		0600	(w) SIT RDS For 5 ² /3 INF To PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL ANNUX A P-6	MM	DR
11		0615	(u) WARLORDS 31 on station For VR IN Box 32 PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL	MM - S ² /3	DR
				ARTY	RC
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594 (R) 1-68

Page 4 of 4

Organization ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Period Covered

From To

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 17 July 70 2400 17 July 70

5th Airborne Div 198th LIR BT-537073

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
12		0630	(U) 1st LT Belville AND A150T RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
13		0630	(U) 1st LT Decker AND SA4 Johnson ON DUTY	MFR	CJ
14		0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ RM
15		0800	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ RM
16		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	RS RM
17		0905	(C) SARR 77 ON STATION FOR BOX 33 TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THIS FORM WILL BE USED TO REPORT:

Page No.

No. of Pages

Classification =

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SBN 46TH INF 19TH LIB RT 537073

0001 17 Jul 70 0400 17 Jul 70

Doc No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ RM
19		1000	(C) FROM LY TIN PEE PSDF COMBINED OPERATION IN 4009 64109 17/0700 TO 19/1700 ALSO 36156 3715 17/0700 TO 17/1400 TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ
20		1030	TOI-3/D FOUND & DESTROYED ONE 2.75 ROCKET FROM A GUNSHIP. ROCKET WAS STANDING UP AND BOOBY TRAPPED W/ HAND GRENADE & TRIP WIRE. THE ROCKET WAS IMPLACED AT THAT LOCATION RECENTLY AND POINTED TOWARD KYTRA TO SP/4 GANO BY RANDALL AT GRID 292071	S 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) 15 OCT 67			Page 1 of 1		
Classification			Period Covered		
593			From To		
LT BRANCH			From	To	
58th INF 19TH LIA BT 537 073			From	To	
17 Jul 70			From	To	
17 Jul 70			From	To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21		1040	(C) TOI-1040 ACC. Policed up (1) M-33 HAND GRENADE, (1) M-79 HE, ONE VT Fuse FOR 155 ROUND & ONE 45 CLIP FROM 7 VIETNAMESE CHILDREN. THEY GAVE CHILDREN 800 PIASTORS. ON ACCESS ROAD TO FAT CITY. GRID 441087 TO GANO BY BLANSETT	S2/3	CJ
22		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CWPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ RM
23		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ RM
24		1230	(E) TOI-1150 310 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AND UNCOVERED	S 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Date			Time		Location		Remarks	
In			Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
27		(CONT)	URI BT 302047- BN CP Code "B" FROM LT. HORCH BY RANDALL 24/105's					
28		1440	(C) LATE ENTRY- TOI- 0900 SARRE 77 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 33, SPOTTED 4 Bunkers, 2 Tunnels, 1 Bed Roll, 2 NVA PACKS 10 TO 15 CAM FLOURED HOOTCHES, SPOTTED GREEN UNIFORMS, RECON BY FIRE, REQUEST AIR STRIKE, BROKE STATION 1000. 275047. TO CULPEPPER BY BLANSETT.				5 2/3	CJ
29		1450	(C) TOI- 1420 Helix 29 Diverted AIR STRIKE TO GRID 262063 TIME STARTED 1420 TIME COM- PLETED 1430 BDA-18/500 Pound Bombs, 600 Rounds 20mm				5 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Date			Page		In of Period	
Description of Incident			Location		Time Period	
CONFIDENTIAL			BT 537 013		17 34 To 17 34 To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
29		(CONT)	RADARS 100% COVERAGE WITHIN 25 METERS. TO MASTER BY BLANSETT			
30		1500	(C) AIR STRIKES - 282 022 16/500 lb. Bombs. Time ON 1222 Completed 1232 100% Coverage WITHIN 30 METERS. AT GRID 274 048 24/500 Pound Bombs TOT 1018 Completed 1037 100% WITHIN 20 METERS. 80% TARGET DESTROYED. AIRMAN RAYMOND BY RANDALL	5 2/3	CJ	
31		1500	(W) STRIKES FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY BLANSETT ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ RM	
32		1530	(C) TOI - 14353/D/ FOUND AND UNCOVERED 2 GRAVES, EACH			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)			CONFIDENTIAL		Page 1 of 1	
Time	Place		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
32		(CONT)	CONTAINED IN A BODY, THE BODIES WERE APPROX. 5 DAYS OLD, BOTH MILITARY AGE MALES, DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS, BOTH KILLED BY S&F CREDITED TO D Co. BT 293067. TO MASTER BY BLANSETT			
33		1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY BLANSETT ANNEX A - P-16	M ARTY	CJ BD	
34		1630	(C) TOI-1145 LY TIN - TWO VN CIVILIANS WOUNDED BY POSSIBLE ARTY FIRE. UNKNOWN NUMBER AND TYPE OF ROUNDS FIRED. GRID 458018 TO MASTER BY RANDALL	S 3/4	CJ	
35		1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO		CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		
CONFIDENTIAL						

Date			Time		Location		Action Taken		Initials		
Day	Mo	Yr	In	Out	Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, etc.		Action Taken		Initials		
35					(CONT) SP4 MASTER BY PFC RANDALL		ARTY		BD		
					ANNEX A		P-17				
36					1750 (W) PASSED NDP'S TO ADE		5 2/3		CJ		
					TO SP4 MITCHUM BY RANDALL						
					P-18						
37					1800 (W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF		M		CJ		
					TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL		ARTY		BD		
					ANNEX A		P-18				
38					1830 (W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4		MFR		CJ		
					JOHNSON OFF DUTY						
39					1830 (W) 1ST LT BELWIE AND 1ST LT RANA		MFR		DR		
					OFF DUTY						
40					1855 (C) AIR CAVS - 180600 TO 181800		5 2/3		DR		
					BOX 42 - BT-2409 TO 3104 TO						
					3804 TO 3800 TO 3000 TO						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty							Signature				

Date			Time		Location, Remarks, Values, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks		
Day	Mo	Yr	From	To							
40			CONT		2405						
					Box #46 UL 1896 LR 3191						
					APPROVED BY 1ST DECKIER						
					SP4 PLETEN TO PFC ABEL						
41			1900		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF	IM			DR		
					PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL	ARTY			BP		
					ADJUTANT A P-20						
42			1930		(W) WARD 31 ON STATION	S 2/3			OK		
					AT 1930						
					SP4 PLETEN B PFC ABEL						
43			1931		(C) C ^{CO} TOI-17/1845- WHILE	S 2/3			OK		
					IN PATROL BASE RECEIVED						
					9 RDS OF 60mm MORTARS						
					2 OF WHICH WERE W.P.						
					FROM EG RT 286135						
					C ^{CO} ENGAGED WITH MACHINE						
					GUN FIRE - 81mm MORTARS						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty							Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No.		Date	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
43	CONT		AND ARTY - AUG FRIEDLY CASUALTIES - WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT - GRID OF INCIDENT BT-282138 SP/4 P/10TEN BY NISGT PAKK		
44	1935		(1) Item #1 COL RICHARDSON WAS DOWN AT BINH SAN TALKING WITH DISTRICT CHIEF. HE SAYS LZ BAYONET AND CHULAI WILL BE MORTARED TONIGHT. Item #2 B/RATING 40 VC OF 78 VC CO MOVED 4-122mm ROCKETS AND 2-122mm ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND 6 WOODEN CRATES FROM BT-311011 TO BT-336017 AN TAY HAMLET. UNK MISSION #3-100 VC OF 402 CE LOC	S2/3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

Date			Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
Day	Mo	Yr	In	Out			
44			CONF		AT BT 377014 - Tachun H VILL - MISSION ATTACK PFC AT Ky Sanh Also IS REPORTED THEY HAVE KOREAN ADVISORY. — IRG - IH 3262AR HL BS 2297 LR 2991 IH 3261AR HL 2806 LR 3601 LT. HARRIS To PFC ABEL		
45			2000		WISIT PERS FOR 546TH INF To PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	Im ARTY	DR BD
46			2015		(S) AIR STRIKES TO GO IN AT 1810900 - BT-257064 181400 - BT-272052 PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL	S913	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Date			Time		Location, Situation, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks	
Day	Month	Year	Hour	Minute	Grid	Altitude	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks	Remarks
47			2020	(G)	From Ly Tinh TAI-1130 To		5 ² / ₃	DR		
			1145	17 July 70	- UP RATED					
					SPOT REPORT ARTY INJURING					
					& VN WOOD CUTTERS - I HAD					
					MINOR WOUNDS - (NO NAME)					
					I SERIOUSLY HURT - HU YNH					
					THI NHUEN - FEMALE AGE 22					
					FROM KY SANH VILL - EVAC					
					TO AN TAY HOSP. BY PFC					
					GRID OF INCIDENT BT 457024					
					PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL					
48			2100	(W)	SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		VM	DR		
					PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	BD		
					ANNEXA P-22					
49			2200	(W)	SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		IM	DR		
					PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY	BD		
					ANNEXA P-23					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

17 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Scenarios

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and named & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 July 1970.

161125 2/D found 1 VC KIA by artillery at BT205015 also one grave at BT296068 w/1 VC KBA.

161115 Co D received S&F and 30 oal from est. enemy squad, engaged with arty, gunships, and air strikes. Swept area and found 22 destroyed structures with bunker under each, 30 spider holes and tunnels. Grid of incidents, BT294073.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171000 to 181000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of re-supply and communication, in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Returns to Chu Lai at 181000 by vehicle to conduct retraining.

Co B: On 180930 moves by vehicle to HILL 54 at BT396145 to patrol and ambush in area bounded by upper left BT3715, lower right BT4111. 1 platoon moves to and provides security for FSB FAT CITY. Co B(-) conducts eagle flight on 181100 PZ BT436-081: OBJ 1, BT395126; OBJ 2, BT392114; OBJ 3, BT345076.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by upper left BT2715, lower right BT3111. Maximum emphasis on patrols, named, & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on named and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHEPPEWA (attached to 1-52)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B relieves Co A at 180930 w/80 personnel located at FSB FAT CITY and HILL 54 (BT396145).

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US D/O at 161735, had blasting cap explode in hand.
Enemy - 2 VC KBA

JACK D. HATFIELD
4TH TROOP
GRUIN

AVDF-002

17 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTEL 1970-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, B/2 rating, 151730: 151700. VC cadre and guerrillas at LY BANH to conduct a meeting at BT420024 on evening of 16 July.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 151730: 151700. 170 VC of 402 Banner Bn and V20 Co were loc BT370119, mission: To monitor BTJ LHM OP and to cut food-stuff in DUC DO and LY BANH.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 151730: 151700. 200 VC loc BT362018 in LY SON & LY BANH after having moved fr BTJ LHM.

Intel fr BDE, B/3 rating, 151730: 151700. 50 VC of V18 Co loc BT23219 and LY BANH & LY TINH.

Intel fr LY TIN, C/2 rating, 162000: 142100. 1 VC Co appeared at BT42018, BT45022, wps: crew-served & radios. May belong to 402 Bn.

Intel fr LY TIN, 162000: V20, cond LY TIN appeared at BT42044 & BT42107 and another Co often appears at BT431024, BT429024. VC units from this intel and one preceding this intel have security guards at following grids: BT435025, BT437040 & BT435045, comments: They will attack and mortar out-post belonging to LY TIN, targets are LY TUONG & LY BANH 16-20 July.

Agent Report fr BDE, B/3 rating, 170530: 150900. 14 VC of 79 Rkt Bn obs at BT42004, HMG Bn, wps: 8 122mm rcts, mission: Rocket CHU LAI 17-19 July.

Unknown, 161820, BT262063.

Unknown, 161730, BT270049.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 July 1970

a. 161030 Helix 23 obs 25-30 people carrying bundles of wood & grass at BT41143 and obs 50-75 people within 500m at BT339144 obs 6 people carrying bundles.

b. 161115 D Co, BT294073, while crossing river, rec 30 cal AWP & SF fr est sqd, eng area w/arty, gunships and airstrikes, afterwards, swept area, res: dest 22 enemy structures (2'x12') w/bunker under each, 30 spider holes (2'x2'x3') and two tunnels (2'x2'x1').

c. 161125 2/D, BT296068, fd 1 VC KIA by arty, fired on suspected enemy loc 152050 July and one grave (approx 1 week old) containing 1 VC body, KIA by arty.

d. 161440 Sabres spotted bunkers at BT292009, 1 small trail at BT260055, recent activity, 1 new hootch, 1 new hootch frame, 1 bunker and 1 breathing hole at BT292053; did not eng.

e. 161735 D Co, 1 US wounded by blasting cap in hand, BT291064, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 161905 VIP, 1/A rec 1 HG, 1 79 CS, 1 CCIE, children were given a few masters, 1/A told to return to BT441039 at 1000 on 17 July for more items.

CONFIDENTIAL

WDF-03

17 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTELL 7 198-70

g. 152130 RF 86 & RF1500 Co on HILL 76, BT451038, rec 2 82mm mortar rds, called arty, will sweep at first light, 1300.

3. (C) R.D. 1: 160700 to 170700 July 1970

15145 grid BT429019 4 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	EMT	MR	MS	SILLUM	DATE
0532	0623	1920	2010	1902	0417	95	17 Jul 70
0532	0623	1919	2010	1902	0523	99	18 Jul 70

Acknowledge

HERSCHELSAI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Mica G
Acting S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. /		No of Pages		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
From			To					
Hour	Date	Hour	Date					
5 ON 4LT INF 198TH LIB			BT-57077		0001	17 JULY 70	0400	17 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
			Summary Plans					
			Co A: Conducts patrols in area bounded by UL BT 4309, LR BT 4604					
			1 platoon provides security for FSB Fat City and ambusher access road. Max emphasis placed on manned & mechanical ambushes.					
			Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai					
			Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by UL BT 2715 & LR BT 3111. Max emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature				
Richard D. Deville 1LT INF				Richard D. Deville				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No. /		No of Pages /	
Organization or Installation			Location			Period Covered			
S2/3			BT-537073			From To			
5RA 46TH INF 198TH LTB			L2 BRANCH			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
						0001	18 JULY 71	2400	18 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
	In	Out							
1	0001		(u) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT LT BEVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA	MFR	DR				
2	0002		(u) Foxhole Report 17 3 12 14 0 HNC 182 26 0 151 6 A 4 2 0 2 0 108 67 10 19 12 B 4 0 0 4 0 121 0 0 27 14 C 2 2 0 0 0 111 59 25 19 8 D 3 2 0 1 0 94 54 13 22 5 E 3 0 1 1 1 69 28 29 15 21 KR 0 0 0 0 0 20 18 0 0 2 33 9 1 22 1 121 686 245 77 35 49 S-L TO A/SGT RAWA	S2/3	VR				
3	0005		(c) INTELL From Bde - Timor RECEIVED 17/7217 A GUARD FROM THE S23 SIGNAL, OBSERVED DURING LAST ATTACK A GROUP OF PEOPLE OUT SIDE THE WIRE	S2/3	DR				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						Page No 2	No of Pages 4
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5213			BT-537073		From To		
5Rn 46th INF 198TH LTB			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	18 July 70	2400 18 July 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
3	CONT		TIME - 0715 TO 0730				
			ALSO NEAR HOSPITAL A				
			BUNCH OF SODA CANS WERE				
			PILED UP. THESE PEOPLE				
			MOVED THEM SO THEY COULD				
			SEE THE HOSPITAL. AFTER				
			THE CANS WERE MOVED				
			THE ATTACK FOLLOWED.				
			AGAIN THERE WAS A				
			PILE OF CANS AND NOW				
			THE PEOPLE HAVE MOVED				
			THEM.				
			SSGT SHEETZ TO PFC ABEL				
4	0100		WIST REPS FOR 54TH INF TO		m		DR
			PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		RM
			ANOTHER A		D-1		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 307		No of Pages 14	
Organization or Installation				Period Covered			
S7/3				BT-537073			
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIR				LE Beach			
From		To		Hour		Date	
1000		2400		18 July 70		18 July 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
5	0200		(W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-2	MM ARTY	DR RM		
6	0300		(W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-3	MM ARTY	DR RM		
7	0400		(W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-4	MM ARTY	DR RM		
8	0445		CIF-MORTARS-4:2 REPORT 1-0-10-11-10-3-2-15 PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL	S7/3	DR		
9	0500		(W) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-5	MM ARTY	DR RM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DATE: 18 JUL 70				Page 104		No of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation				Period Covered			
573				13-537073			
5 Am 46th INF 198th LIR				L2 Beach			
Incident No		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
		In	Out			Hour	Date
10				0630 AM	Belville AND A/SCT RAWA	MER	CJ
					OFF DUTY		
11				0630	WIST LT. DECKER AND SGT JOHNSON	MER	CJ
					ON DUTY		
12				0700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546th INF BY	M	CJ
					DEBURN BA CULPEPPER	ARTY	RM
					ANNEX A P-7		
13				0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546th INF TO	M	CJ
					CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON	ARTY	RM
					ANNEX A P-8		
14				0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 546th INF TO	M	CJ
					CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	ARTY	BD
					ANNEX A P-9		
15				1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546th INF TO	M	CJ
					CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON	ARTY	BD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
58th 46TH INF 19TH LIB		LZ BEACH		From	To
CONFIDENTIAL		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	18 JUL 70	2400	18 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15			(CONT) ANNEX A P-10		
16		1030	(W) PASSED WEEKLY AND DAILY PLANS TO CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON.	5 2/3	CJ
17		1100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO CRUZ BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ BD
18		1130	(C) AIR STRIKE AT GRID 257064 TOT 0900 COMPLETED 0915 NAPHAIM 12/500 # BOMBS - 4 NAPHAIM 800-20MM'S RESULTS - 1 SECONDARY FIRE TO MASTEN BY JOHNSON	5 2/3	CJ
19		1200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DATE FIRST JOURNAL OR JURY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
CONFIDENTIAL		073		From	To	
Date	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5 JAN 46TH INF 196TH AB				LZ BEACH	0001	18 JAN 70
30			1220	AIR CAVE (C) NIGHT WORK 18/1900 To 19/0600	S 2/3	CJ
				#41 UL BT 2612 LR BT 3505		
				#44 UL BT 3803 LR BT 5195		
				H 46 UL BS 1846 LR BS 3191		
				TO MASTER BY RANDALL		
				APPROVED BY LT. DECKER		
21			1230	0845 (C) TOI - CC CCo REPORTED -	S 2/3	CJ
				MINUTE MAN 29 while DELIVERING		
				SUPPLIES TO CCo. RECEIVED 15		
				ROUNDS OF AK-47 SNIPER FIRE.		
				PROXIMITY		
				600 METERS 600 METERS. ENEMY		
				GRID 289133. CCo. FIRED 81MM		
				ARTY WAS FIRED. I/C SWEEP		
				AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.		
				FRIENDLY GRID 282138. TO MASTER		
				BY RANDALL		
22			1800	WEITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	CJ
				MASTER BY RANDALL	ARTY	BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Date		Time		Location		Period Covered	
Organization or Installation		Location		From		To	
S23		42 BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
SAB 46TH INF 198 LIR		RT 537 073		0001	18 JUL 70	2400	18 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
26		(CONT)	SLOW MOTION ONE(1) COMPLETED D/O AT 1430 PAXS TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. PAK 404-STEPHEN W. DANT TOOK SCRAPNEL TO RIGHT ARM, LEFT LEG & BACK DOG HANDLER TOOK SCRAPNEL TO RIGHT EYE. DOG HAD A TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF LEFT FRONT LEG. TO MASTER BY RANDALL DOG HANDLER'S NAME: ROGER D. VANOVER GRID OF INCIDENT: 283133				
27		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CJ BD		
28		1605	(C) INTELL FROM TAM KY DIST. FROM CHIEU HOI 8 JULY 70. AT BT 280 090-SOME TYPE HQ-HAVE	S 7/3	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Date			Page		In of Total	
Classification			Special Control		Date	
52%			CONFIDENTIAL		LZ BEACH	
580 41TH LIE 19TH LIA BT 537 073			Date		Date	
580 41TH LIE 19TH LIA BT 537 073			Date		Date	
Item	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
28		(CONT)	Told people in AREA NOT TO GO NEAR THIS GRID. AT BT-260 127 - SAME AS ABOVE - HAVE GUARDS AROUND AREA. ENEMY LOCATIONS: BT 285 105 - 706 LOCAL FORCES CO. (76) BT 264 130 75 LOCAL FORCES CO. (V/18) TAM KY DISTRICT CONFIRMS UNIT 123 IN AREA OF OPERATION THE STREAMS, RUNNING WEST AND NORTH FROM BT 290 085 ARE USED TO TRANSPORT FOOD OUT & SUPPLIES INTO AREA.			
29		16/10	(C) B Co. EAGLE Flight - 11B PZ FAT CITY 11335 LZ 395 126 1347 PZ 395 126 1459 LZ 416 031 1507 PZ 416 031 1558 LZ FAT CITY 1605 TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL	S 2/3	CJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)				Page No.		In of Page	
Classification or Identification			Location		Period Covered		
CONFIDENTIAL			LE BEACH		From To		
SP4 46TH INF 19TH LIR BT 537473			From To				
SP4 46TH INF 19TH LIR BT 537473			From To				
Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
30		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHAM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CJ BD		
31		1715	(C) SABRE 70 INSERTED BLUES ON SUSPECTED WEAPONS CACHE AT GRID 336 017. INSERTED AT 1630. COMPLETED AT 1710 TO MASTER By JOHNSON	S 3/4	CJ		
32		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH TO BONSACK By RANDALL ANNEX A P-18	M ARTY	CJ AM		
33		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER ESPY JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CJ		
34		1830	(W) 1ST LT-BEVLICK AND A/SET PAWA ON DUTY	MFR	DD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

Date			Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Status
From	To	In	Out				
35		1845		(W) Div AIR CAU From 19/0600 To 19/1800 Box 41 A RT-2607 To 3007 To 3214 To 3007 To 3501 To 2601 To START SP/4 PLATON To A/56T RAWA	5 2/3	OK	
36		1855		(W) CALLED NDPs To GDE To DTC BONSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P19	m ARTY	DR RM	
37		1900		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF To PFC BONSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	nm ARTY	DR RM	
38		1920		(C) DOG REQUEST- C ^{co} LSCOUT DOG FOR 20 JULY 70 B ^{co} LSCOUT DOG FOR 19 JULY 70 REPLACE D ^{co} DOG on 20 JULY 70	5 2/3	DR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

FORM 1594 (R)

Item No		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
		In	Out			
42			2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BORSACK BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-22	IM ARTY	DR RM
43			2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BORSACK BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-23	IM ARTY	DR RM
44			2300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BORSACK BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A P-24	IM ARTY	DR RM
45			2330	(U) CLOC TO I 18/2330 - BUNKER 705 REPORTED THEY RECEIVED 2 RDS SAE AT AN AZIMUTH OF 265° GRID BT-500053 SP/4 PLTBN BY PFC ABE1	S ² /3	DR
46			2400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BORSACK BY PFC ABE1 ANNEX A BY PFC ABE1	S ² /3	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

AVDF-BOZ

18 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 171000 to 181000 July 1970.

171150 at BT292076 3/D found 3 graves, each containing one NVA killed by SAF in previous contact.

171435 at BT293067 3/D found 2 graves each containing one NVA killed by SAF in previous contact.

171845 at BT282138 Co C received 9 rounds of 60mm fire from BT286135, engaged with M-60 and arty, negative results. Will sweep at first light.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181000 to 191000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Returns to Chu Lai at 181000 by Vehicle to conduct retraining.

Co B: 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY. B(-) conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by upper left BT2715, lower right BT3111. Maximum emphasis on patrols, manned, & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Room: OPCOM to Co D, performs room mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO THIE

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GEMPHEWA (attached to 1-52)
 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B relieves Co A at 180930 w/80 personnel located at FSB FAT CITY and HILL 54 (BT396145).

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

30
17 July

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-XXZ

18 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTDUM #199-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 July 1970

Unknown, 171325, ES274947.

Unknown, 171325, ET302047.

Info fr BDE CO, 171930: District Chief at BINH SON told BDE CO that LZ DAYONET & CHU LAI will be mortared night of 17 July.

Intel fr BDE, B rating, 171930: 40 VC of 78th Rgt Bn moved 4 122mm rcts and 2 122mm RLs & 6 wooden crates fr ET311011 to ET336017, W TAY(V).

Intel fr BDE, 171930: 100 VC of 402 Bn loc ET377014, TU CHUNH(V), mission: Attack PFs at LY SUNE, also is reported they have a Korean advisor.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 July 1970

a. 170900 Sabre 77, ET275047, scotched 4 bunkers, 2 tunnels, 1 bed roll, 2 NVA racks, 10 to 15 camouflaged hootches, eng area, req air strike.

b. 171025 B/D, ET292071, fd & dest 1 2.75 rkt fr a gunship, rkt was standing up and B/T w/EB and trip wire, rkt was facing KY TRA.

c. 171040 VIP, A Co rec 1 M33 HE, 1 M79 HE, 1 VT fuse for 155 rd, 1 .45 clip fr 7 Vietnamese children, ET441037, gave children 800 piasters.

d. 171145 Arty injured two VN woodcutters, 1 had minor wounds, 1 had serious, ET457024, Evac to AN TIE Hosp by PFs.

e. 171150 B/D, ET292076, while on patrol, fd & uncovered 3 graves containing 1 NVA each, dressed in green uniforms, approx age 19 to 30, bodies were 2-3 days old, killed by SAF & mortar rds, 3 NVA KIA credited to D Co.

d. 171435 B/D, ET293067, fd & uncovered 2 graves, each contained 1 NVA body, 5 days old, dressed in green uniforms, killed by SAF, credited to D Co.

e. 171745 C Co, ET232138, while on patrol, rec 9 rds of 60mm mortar fire, 2 wore WP, enemy grid ET286135, C Co eng w/ART & 81mm mortar fire, called arty, neg cas, will sweep at first light.

3. (U) REDATA: 170700 to 180700 July 1970: None

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 July 1970

INT	SR	SS	EENT	HR	LS	ILLUM	DATE
0532	0623	1919	2010	1902	0523	99	18 Jul 70
0533	0623	1919	2010	1953	0631	100	19 Jul 70

Not known

WRESZINSKI
LTJ

DISTRIBUTION: Spec 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 1		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
52/3			BT 552073		From		To	
SBW 462nd 94th 34th					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0201	14 July 70	2400	15 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out						
			Summary Plans					
			Co A: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai					
			Co B: Conducts patrols in area bounded by UL BT 4205 LR BT 4500					
			1 Platoon provides security for FSB Fort City and ambushes access road.					
			Max emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.					
			Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by UL BT 2715 LR BT 3111. Max emphasis placed on patrols, manned & mech ambushes					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			
Richard D. Bennett					Richard W. Davis			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No /	No of Pages 13
Organization or Installation 573			Location BT-537073		Period Covered	
			From		To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Hour	Date
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN BY LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAUNA		0001	19 JULY 70
2	0002		(C) Forhole Report 17 3 0 14 0 HHc 180 27 0 147 6 A 4 0 0 4 0 107 0 10 85 12 B 4 3 0 1 0 100 69 1 15 15 2 1 0 0 0 111 67 18 19 6 3 2 0 1 0 96 57 16 17 10 3 0 1 1 1 69 24 18 15 0 0 1 0 0 0 20 16 0 2 2 33 10 1 21 1 TOT 683 256 24 300 53 S-L TOLSGT RAUNA		0001	19 JULY 70
3	0100		(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BODISACK BY PFC ARWEL ANNEX D P-1		0100	19 JULY 70

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3		No of Pages 13	
Organization & Installation S 5/3			Location BT-537013		Period Covered		
			From		To		
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S 5/3 46TH INF 198TH LIR			LZ BEACH		0001	19 July 70	2400 19 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
9		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PF BONSACK BY PFC ABK1 ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY	DR BD		
10		0620	(W) WARLORDS 31 on station for VR in Box 44 SSGT SHURTZ BY PFC ABK1	m-S 2/3	DR		
11		0630	(W) 1ST LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT BAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR		
12		0630	(W) 1ST LT. DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CS		
13		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PICTEN BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CS BD		
14		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MITCHEM BY RANDAN	M ARTY	CS BD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To					
Hour	Date	Hour	Date				
5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIR		LZ BEACH		0001	19 July 70	2400	19 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
14		(CONT)	ANNEXA P-8				
15		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEXA P-15	M ARTY		CJ RM	
16		0950	(C) INTELL FROM B&E B-RATING 17 JULY 70, 1800/2300 VC. OF UNIDENTIFIED UNIT WERE LOCATED AT 415040 NEAR NUI DA ONG MOUNTAINS. B/3 RATING LOCATION OF 77 VC BATTALION 17 JULY 70, 0800 90 VC FROM 72 VC BN WERE LOCATED AT BT 222/28 AT PHUO LOI HAMLET #4 AT QYB QUE VILLAGE. FROM CRUZ TO BIANSETT	S 2/3		CJ	
17		1000	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M		CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 3		No of Pages 13	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S23			BT-5370 73		From To		
58N 46TH INF 19TH LIR			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	19 Jul 70	2400 19 Jul 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
18		(CONT)	MITCHUM BY RADAR		RM		
			ANNEX A	P 10			
19		1020	(C) TOI - 1000 Helix 22 while	S23	CJ		
			UR SPOTTED FOLLOWING: AT				
			273 997 RETANGULAR TUNNEL				
			ENTRANCE, 267 982 CAMOUFLAGED				
			TUNNEL ENTRANCE, 268 983 CAMOU				
			IN BUNKER NO BOMBS IN AREA				
			RECENTLY LOOKS RECENTLY TORN				
			UP, 269 983 RETANGULAR TUNNEL				
			ENTRANCE, 268 983 TUNNEL				
			ENTRANCE. Helix 23 CAME ON				
			STATION AT 0730 AND BROKE				
			STATION AT 1020 HRS. SUGGESTED				
			AIR STRIKE IN AREA. TO CRUZ				
			BY BLANSETT				
20		1100	(V) VISITORS FOR 546TH INF	M	CJ		
			TO LT HORSCH BY JOHNSON	ARTY	RM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5 BN 46 INF 19TH LTB		LZ BEACH		Hour	Date
				1955	1955
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
In	Out				
20	(CONT)	ANNEX A P-11			
21	1155	(C) CO - CA - 1 ST PZ 1120 LZ 1120 2 ND PZ 130 LZ 1143 Grid for PZ 285135 LZ 272076 TO MASTER BY SET. CARVER	S 2/3	CJ	
22	1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 TH INF TO MASTER BY BLANSETT ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ RM	
23	1205	(C) AIR CAU MISSION #41, BT 2607 TO 3007 TO 3112 TO 3512 TO 3501 TO 2601. MISSION #44 UL 3803 LR 5195 MISSION #46 UL 1896 LR 2891. APPROVED By LT. DECKER FROM MITCHUM TO BLANSETT.	S 2/3	CJ	
24	1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 TH INF TO	M	CJ BP	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 19 JUL 70				Page No		In of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
From			To				
Hour	Date	Hour	Date				
56W 46TH INF 198TH LIR			LEBEACH		19 JUL 70 2400		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
24		(CONT)	CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL		ARTY		RM
			ANNEX A P-13				
25		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO		M		CJ
			MASTEN BY RANDALL		ARTY		RM
			ANNEX A P-14				
26		1430	(C) AIR STRIKES - 272060 TOT-0905		S ² / ₃		CJ
			COMPLETED 0914 24/500 # Bombs				
			100% WITH IN 50 METERS. AT 272				
			056 TOT 1303 COMPLETED 1213 16/500				
			# Bombs 100% WITH IN 30 METERS				
			3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AT 272051				
			TOT 1405 COMPLETED M18 24/500 #				
			Bombs 80% WITH IN 50 METERS				
			FROM LT BROW TO RANDALL				
27		1500	(W) SITREPS 546TH INF TO SP/4		M		CJ
			MASTEN BY PFC. RANDALL		ARTY		RM
			ANNEX A P-15				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
CONFIDENTIAL		537 073		From To			
58W 46TH INF 198TH LIR		LX BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	19 JUL 70	2400	19 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
28		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CJ BD		
29		1630	(C) TOI-0935 CCA WHILE WAITING FOR LIFT BIRDS HAD A LIFT BIRD RECEIVE 15 TO 30 ROUNDS SUSPECTED 30 CAL. FIRE FROM ENEMY GRID 279133 FORCING IT DOWN INTO GRID 2017. STINGER ENGAGED AREA W/ UNKNOWN RESULTS: LIFT BIRD WAS EXTRACTED BY A HERCULES LIFT SHIP AT 1845: NEGATIVE CASUALTIES KNOWN TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	SZ	CJ		
30		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CJ BD		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) 15 JAN 70				Page 10		10 of 10	
Classification or Marking		Location		Digital Control			
CONFIDENTIAL		LZ BEACH		From		To	
50044TH 2NF 08TH LR		LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
50044TH 2NF 08TH LR		LZ BEACH		0601	19 JUL 70	2400	19 JUL 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
31		1730	(C) RF COMPANY 196 WORKING WITH CHARLIE COMPANY IN A COMBINED OPERATION IN VICINITY OF GRID 272076. 3/4 CAV UNIT OF RFs WILL BE WORKING IN AREA BOUNDED BY WL 2914 + LR 3508. RF COMPANY ⁹³¹ WILL HAVE NIGHT RAID AT GRID 294082.	MFR	CJ		
32		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO BONSACK BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	CJ BD		
33		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER + SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CJ		
34		(W) ^{NOP} SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-20	M ART	DR BD			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Item No.		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
In	Out						
35		1831	(W) KT Belleville AND A/SET RAINA ON Duty				
36		1835	(C) NIGHT HAWK 19/1900 to 20/0600 Box #40 BT 4297 to 5001 to 5090 to 4294 - START SP4 DIETEN to PFC ABEL APPROVED BY LT DECKED	S ² /3	DK		
37		1900	(W) SIT RARS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PLATED BY PFC ABEL Answer A D-20	m ARTY	DK RD		
38		1912	(C) URI BS 233932 CODE "C" LT. HARRIS to PFC ABEL	S ² /3	DK		
39		1915	(C) TIME TOI-1913-STRUNG II 4 PACKS METAL DETECTED MOVING W TAE GRID 433063 URG POLITICAL CLEARANCE	S ² /3	DK		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Date		Time		Location, Situation, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks	
43		2115		(C) From Bu Com DR		S ² /3		OR	
				RF-OPERATION - AT 000100h70					
				July 70 - 1 PLAT OF RF ^{CO} 931					
				Located AT Ky TRA WITH					
				CONDUCT A RAID OPERATION					
				IN VIC RT-291085 - AO Box					
				BT-291088 To 291080 To					
				305086 To 303090 To					
				START - NOTE IN VIC RT					
				291085 THERE IS A					
				Church which has BEEN					
				KNOWN TO BE A-VC					
				RENDEZVOUS POINT FOR					
				SUPPLIES AND CARRIERS					
				TO PFC BOONACK BY ALSTRAWA					
44		2000		(U) SIT RAPS FOR 546th INF To		MM		OR	
				PFC BOONACK BY VFC NGB1		ARTY		BD	
				ANNEX A P-23					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

DA FORM 159 (4) **CONFIDENTIAL**

AVIDF-BCZ

19 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 181000 to 191000 July 1970.

180845 at BT2899133 Co C resupply bird minuter 29 received 15 rounds AK-47 sniper fire. Co C fired 31mm, arty, & swept area, negative results.

181330 at BT283133 Co C detonated enemy trip frag, D/O two personnel & 1 scout dog to 91st Evac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191000 to 201000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY. B(-) conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: Combat assaults at 190930 to LZ at BT272076, conducts search & clear operations in vicinity of BT272060.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tm & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tm & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at HUI PHO TIME

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA (attached to 1-52)
 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452025 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US KIA, 1 scout dog KIA
 Enemy - None

Jack D. Hatcher
 JACK D. HATCHER
 1LT, Infantry
 S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
18 July

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-702

19 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITSUM #200-70

SLE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 July 1970

a. 180845 C Co, BT282133, Minuteman 29, while delivering supplies to C Co, rec 15 rds SAF, range 600m at BT289133, fired mortars and called arty, swept area w/neg res.

b. 181330 B/C, BT283133, while on patrol, 1 US detonated frag MB w/trip wire, res: 2 US KIA & 1 scout dog I, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 181710 Sabre 70 inserted Blues at BT336017, suspected weapons cache, searched area, neg res.

d. 182330 CLDC, BT500053, bunker 705 reported 2 rds S.F.

3. (U) RAD R: 180700 to 190700 July 1970: NONE

TIME	SR	SS	TIME	MR	IB	ILLUM	DATE
0533	0623	1919	2010	1958	0631	100	19 Jul 70
0533	0624	1919	2010	2048	0732	98	20 Jul 70

Acknowledge

W. R. SZKSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for *Mr. [Signature]*
Acting S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			22 March		From To		
5 th Sn 46 th INF 198 Bde			BT 557077		Hour	Date	Hour
					2000	19 July 70	2400
						Date	
						19 July 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
			Summary Plans				
			Co A: Conducts Retraining ^{pls} the				
			in Chu Lai				
			Co B: 1 Platoon provides				
			security for FSB Fat City				
			B(-) conducts saturation				
			patrolling + manned + mech				
			ambushes in AO Box bounded				
			by BT 4205 + BT 4800				
			Co C: Conducts search +				
			clear operations vicinity				
			272040				
			Co D: Conducts patrol and				
			ambushes in area bounded				
			by BT 2608 + BT 3104. Emphasis				
			on manned + mech ambushes				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		
Richard CONFIDENTIAL 4A1F					Richard D Smith		

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

Signature
James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. /	No of Pages 12		
Organization or Installation 5913			Location BT-537073	Period Covered			
			From	To			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1	0001		(4) JOURNAL OPEN BY KLT Behrwalter AND A/SGT RAWA	0001	20 July 70	2400	20 July 71
2	0002		(4) Foxhole Report HHC A B C D E M I E R T o T 12 4 4 2 3 3 0 33 179 107 98 112 96 68 23 683 3 0 3 2 2 0 0 10 28 0 65 13 53 24 9 252 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 10 1 19 17 28 0 75 14 4 1 0 1 1 0 21 146 89 18 21 16 15 2 303 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 5 8 16 9 10 1 2 51 S-L To A/SGT RAWA	5013		DM	
3	0100		(WST REPS FOR 5/16 TH INF To PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-1	0100			
4	0200		(WST REPS FOR 5/16 TH INF To PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-2	0200			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2	No of Pages 2
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
5713			BT-537073	From	To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
	In	Out				
5		0300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-3	m	20 July 70	DR RM
6		0400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-4	m	20 July 70	DR RM
7		0500	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-5	m	20 July 70	DR RM
8		0510	(U) E-MORTARS 4:2 Report 1-0-14-15-14-30-17 LT HARRIS By N/SET RAINB	S ² /13	20 July 70	DR
9		0515	(C) From KyTRO - Timor Received 0500hr - MAJOR CU - DEPUTY PROVINCE CHIEF REPORTED RFC 9.31 MADE CONTACT WITH	S ² /13	20 July 70	DR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 3

20 of 10592

Organization of Duty Station

5713

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

513046th INF 198 LID

LZ BEACH

000120 July 70 240020 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
9			VC AT GRID, RT 288007, 288001, 288004 ARTY REQUESTED AND FIRED. TERTIUM RESULTS 4 VC KIA 4 VC CIA Complete REPORT will follow when RF 931 RETURNS to KY TRA - NOTE THIS IS RESULTS OF RF 931 RAID OPERATION		
10	0530		(W) BLUE GHOST 07 ON STATION FOR VR IN SOUTH + NORTH POCKET SP4 PLATEAU BY A/SGT RAWN	S713	OK
11	0535		(S) TAM KY - AT 19/0230 RF 723 OBSERVED 2 VC STEP ON ENEMY MINE WHILE WALKING DOWN TRAIL GRID RT-234154. RESULTS - 2 VC KIA - 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO CIA SP4 PLATEAU BY A/SGT RAWN	S713	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 4

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S²/₃

BT 537073

From

To

SBN 46TH INF 19TH ABN 47 BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 20 JUL 70 2400 20 JUL 70

Item
No

Time

In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

12

0600

(V) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

DR

PEC BONSACK BY PEC ABEL

ARTY

RM

ANNEXA

P-6

13

0630

(W) LT BELVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA

MER

DR

OFF DUTY.

14

0630

(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON

MER

CJ

ON DUTY

15

0700

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

CJ

GANO BY RANDALL

ARTY

RM

ANNEXA

P-7

16

0750

(C) TOI-0100 REFERENCE TO MSEC #45

S²/₃

CJ

RAID OPERATION RESULTS 4 VC

KIA, 80 POUNDS RICE CIA, 4

ASSORTED CAPS, 1 Poncho CIA. ALL

EVACED TO KY TRA. NEGATIVE VC

CIA, TO GANO BY RANDALL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		CONFIDENTIAL		Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ² / ₃			LZ BEACH		From To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
17		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ² / ₄ TH INF TO GANC		M		CJ
			By RANDALL ANNEX A P-8		ARTY		RM
18		0830	(C) WARD 9 ON STATION 0735		S ² / ₃		CJ
			VR Box 32 BROKE STATION 0830				
			NEGATIVE FINDINGS TO GANC BY				
			RANDALL				
19		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ² / ₄ TH INF TO		M		CJ
			MASTEN By RANDALL		ARTY		BD
			ANNEX A P-9				
20		0930	(W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MASTEN		S ² / ₃		CJ
			By JOHNSON				
21		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ² / ₄ TH INF		M		CJ
			TO MASTEN By RANDALL		ARTY		BD
			ANNEX A P-10				
22		1005	(C) FROM Bde. URT AT BT 292103		S ² / ₃		CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY SIFT JOURNAL OF THE 198TH AIRBORNE DIVISION				Page No.	No. of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 3/3		L2 BEACH		From	To
Item No	Time	Incident's, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
22		(CONT) UNKNOWN IDENTITY LARGER THAN D. FROM SGT LARK AND SP4 JOHNSON 18-105'S			
23	1030	(C) TOI - 0910 DCO COMMANDER WHILE ON A VR SPOTTED ONE(1) MILITARY STRUCTURE MEASURING 8'x10' AT BT 285062. DCO DESTROYED THE STRUCTURE WITH THREE MORTARS WHILE DCO COMMANDER OBSERVED FROM THE BIRD. DCO COMMANDER MADE FURTHER VR OF AREA W/ NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO MASTER BY RANDALL	S 3/3	CJ	
24	1035	(C) MAJOR GENERAL MILROY AND COLONEL RICHARDSON (198TH BDE COMMANDER) VISITED 546TH TOC FOR BRIEFING BY LTC WERESQWANSKI ARRIVED 1010 AND DEPARTED 1035	MFR	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL		L2 BEACH		From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date				
5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB BT 537073		0001 20 Jan 70		2400		20 Jan 70	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
25		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ BD		
26		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ BD		
27		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CWLPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ BD		
28		1350	(C) TOI-1230 3/D WHILE ON PATROL FOUND TWO CAVES 2X4X3 WELL CAMOUFLAGED. POSSIBLY COULD HAVE BEEN USED AS CACHE. CAVES WERE EMPTY AND 3/D COULD NOT DESTROY BECAUSE THEY WERE CONSTRUCTED IN THE ROCK. AT GRID 289055. TOWITCHUM BY ALEXANDER	S ^{2/3}	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL					Page 1 of 2	
Designation or Installation			Location		Reg'd Control	
S ²			LZ BEACH		From	To
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Date
29		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴⁶ TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ BD	0001 20 JUL 70 3400 20 JUL 70
30		1420	(C) NIGHT HAWK #40 20/1900 TO 21/0600 FROM 4297 TO 5091 TO 5001 TO 4294 TO START. AIR CAV #44 21/0600 TO 21/1800 UL 3803 LR 5195: AIR CAV #46 21/0600 TO 21/1800 UL 1896 LR 2891. APPROVED BY LT. DECKER FROM MITCHUM BY SGT. CARVER	S ² / ₃	CJ	
31		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴⁶ TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ BD	
32		1535	(C) AIRSTRIKES: AT GRID 260035 24/500 # Bombs TOT 1306 COM- Plotted 1313 100% WITHIN TARGET	S ² / ₃	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL		Page No.		Incl. Page No.	
S3		Period Covered		From To	
SBN 46TH INF 195TH LBR (B) 537073		From	To	From	To
		1961	10-31-61	1961	10-31-61

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Movements, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32			(CONT) AREA AT 255 035 24/500#		
			Bombs TOT 1422 Completed 1436		
			100% WITHIN TARGET AREA.		
			FROM AIRMAN RAYMOND TO		
			RANDALL		
33		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	CJ
			MITCHELL By RANDALL	ARTY	BD
			ANNEX A P-16		
34		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	CJ
			CWIPPER By JOHNSON	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P-17		
35		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	CJ
			CWIPPER By RANDALL	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P-19		
36		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON	MFR	CJ
			OFF DUTY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

58442 INF 18TH LIA RT 537073

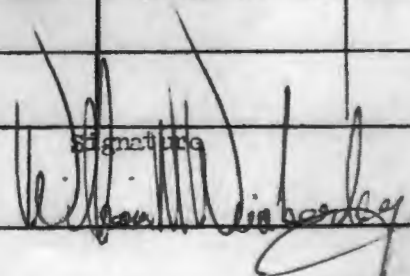
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37		1830	WBLT BATTLE AND A/SET RANA ON DUTY	MMK	OR
38		1900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEI DINEXA P-21	MM APTY	OK RM
39		1907	(C) TIME - TAI 1857 - 7 PACKS MENTAL DETECTED MOVING IN TO E - GRID 406062 PFC BONSAK BY PFC ABEI WAS POLITICAL CLEARANCE	S ² /3	OK
40		1910	(C) RF 9/96 TAI 20/1805 OPCON TO 546 INF BN - WHILE MOVING TO THEIR PETROL BASE ENCOUNTERED AND FIRED UPON UNK VC AT GRID 280088. RESULTS 2 VC KIA 4 CCHG CIA, PFS ARE	S ² /3	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL			Date		Time	
58046TH INF 195TH LIA BT-537073			Date	Time	Date	Time
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
40	Cont		SWEETING AREA AT THIS TIME CALLING ARTY. FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW GRID OF INCIDENT BT 280088			
41		2000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-21	IM ARTY	DR RM	
42		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	IM ARTY	DR RM	
43		2115	(G) RF ^{CO} 931 - NIGHT RAID 2012400 - Box 282107 To 285109 To 297103 To 293099 OBJECTIVE 285105 LT. HOWARD BY PFC ABEL	5 ⁷ /3	DK	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL						

Item No.		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
In	Out					
44		2200		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC AB#1 ANNEXA P 23	MM	DR
45		2300		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC AB#1 ANNEXA P. 24	MM	DR
46		2400		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC AB#1 ANNEXA P 25	MM	DR
47		2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY KLT BEVILLE AND A/SGT RANA	MMFR	DR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		
WILLIAM H. WICKERMAN, CPT, INF 53						

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

T04YWA

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

20 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931, RF Co #196, and 3/4 Cav. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 191000 to 201000 July 1970.

190930 Co C at BT279133 had lift birds (3) receive enemy fire forcing one bird down into grid BT2017. Stinger engaged area w/unknown results. Lift bird was extracted by a hercules lift ship. No negative casualties were reported.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201000 to 211000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co B: 1 platoon provides security for FSB FAT CITY. B(-) conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp vicinity of BT272060. Conducts patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104.

Co D: Conducts patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: A-CON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT2608, BT3104.

Mortars: 1 lt tn, hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIME

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHILPEWA (attached to 1-52)
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/PFS-5 operational with Co D at grid BT291065

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
PO San Francisco 96219

WDE-LUZ

20 July 1970

UNCLASS (U) Daily LTBUE 3201-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 July 1970

Intel fr BDE, rating, 191010: 171700. 230 VC loc BT415040, LUI DA GIG
its.

Intel fr BDE, 3/3 rating, 191010: 170800. 90 VC fr 72 VC Bn loc BT222123
at PUOC LOI(H)(4), QES JEE(V).

Unknown, 191912, 35233932.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 July 1970

a. 190935 C Co CA, Lift Bird rec 15-30 rds AMF fr BT279133 forcing it
down at BT2017, Stinger eng area w/unlk res, Lift Bird extracted by Hercules
Lift Ship at 1045, neg cas. Two other Lift Birds took hits.

b. 191000 Helix 23 spotted entrance to tunnel at BT272997, camouflaged
tunnel entrance at BT268983, caved in bunker, freshly torn up at BT267982,
entrance to tunnel at BT268983.

c. 192230 RF723 obs mine incident at BT234154, 2 VC stepped on a mine
while walking down trail, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 bangalore torpedo CIA.

d. 200500 RF Operation in vic BT201035 where there is a church which has
been known to be a VC rendezvous point for supplies and carriers by RF Co
931, resulted in contact w/VC at BT238077, BT238084 & BT238081, arty was
fired, RF 931 enr, res: 4 VC KIA by S F.

3. (C) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 July 1970

191915 grid BT433063 4 personnel moving NE w/metal. Neg polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION D.T.: 20 to 21 July 1970

EXT	SR	SS	EXT	IR	MS	SILLUM	DATE
0533	0624	1919	2010	2048	0739	93	20 Jul 70
0533	0624	1919	2009	2134	0741	93	21 Jul 70

Acknowledge

RESERVED
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

M. M. J.
NO ILLUM
oting S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No /		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
52/3			22 Beach		From		To	
5 th Bn 46 th Inf			22 Beach		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	20 July 70	2400	20 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
			Summary Plans					
			Co A: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai					
			Co B: 1 plt. provides security for FSB Pal City B(-) conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO for					
			bonaded by BT 4205 + BT 4800					
			Co C: In conjunction w/ RFG 196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp VIC.					
			BT 222000. Conducts patrols and manned and					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
Richard D. Beville	Richard D. Beville

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
From			To				
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out					
5218			CONFIDENTIAL				
548n 464 Int 198 Bde			BT 557073		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	20 July 20	2400
						20 July	
			(Cont) mechanical ambushes in				
			area bounded by BT 2608				
			and BT 3104				
			Co D: Conducts patrols				
			and ambushes in area				
			bounded by BT 2608, BT 3104				
			Emphasis on manned +				
			mech ambushes				
			Co E: Recon OPCON to Co D				
			performs recon mission in				
			area bounded by BT 2608				
			BT 3104				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		
Richard A. Benth					Richard D. Benth		
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. /	No of Pages 4																																																																																																
Organization or Installation 573		Location LZ BEACH		Period Covered																																																																																																	
				From	To																																																																																																
5Rm 46TH INF 198TH LTB BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date																																																																																																
		0001	21 July 70	2400	21 July 70																																																																																																
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials																																																																																																
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY KLT BEVILLE AND A/1ST RAWA		WMPR	DR																																																																																																
2	0002	(C) Foxhole Report <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LZ</td> <td>18</td> <td>3</td> <td>12</td> <td>15</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NAC</td> <td>147</td> <td>108</td> <td>27</td> <td>0</td> <td>145</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>158</td> <td>105</td> <td>0</td> <td>8</td> <td>87</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>158</td> <td>100</td> <td>67</td> <td>7</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>2</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>158</td> <td>111</td> <td>72</td> <td>15</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>158</td> <td>96</td> <td>54</td> <td>15</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>63</td> <td>68</td> <td>27</td> <td>26</td> <td>14</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>33</td> <td>25</td> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>45</td> <td>34</td> <td>10</td> <td>1</td> <td>22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BT</td> <td>875</td> <td>681</td> <td>261</td> <td>69</td> <td>300</td> </tr> </table>		LZ	18	3	12	15	2	NAC	147	108	27	0	145		6	4	0	0	4	A	158	105	0	8	87		0	4	3	0	7	B	158	100	67	7	17		6	2	2	0	0	C	158	111	72	15	19		6	3	2	0	1	D	158	96	54	15	18		3	3	0	1	1	E	63	68	27	26	14		1	0	0	0	0		33	25	19	0	2		45	34	10	1	22	BT	875	681	261	69	300		
LZ	18	3	12	15	2																																																																																																
NAC	147	108	27	0	145																																																																																																
	6	4	0	0	4																																																																																																
A	158	105	0	8	87																																																																																																
	0	4	3	0	7																																																																																																
B	158	100	67	7	17																																																																																																
	6	2	2	0	0																																																																																																
C	158	111	72	15	19																																																																																																
	6	3	2	0	1																																																																																																
D	158	96	54	15	18																																																																																																
	3	3	0	1	1																																																																																																
E	63	68	27	26	14																																																																																																
	1	0	0	0	0																																																																																																
	33	25	19	0	2																																																																																																
	45	34	10	1	22																																																																																																
BT	875	681	261	69	300																																																																																																
3	0045	(C) CALLED SNIPER REPORT TO PFC BANSACK BY A/1ST RAWA		573	DR																																																																																																
4	0050	(C) LY TINH - TOE 20/2200 KY SANK PFC + PSDF ENGAGED UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. VC RETURNED SAK																																																																																																			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature																																																																																																	
CONFIDENTIAL				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.																																																																																																	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 2		No of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
52/3			LT Bunch		From		To	
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIA			BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 July 70	2401	21 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
4	Cont		RESULTS - 1 PSDF WIA					
			MALE-ASE40 D/O Ry					
			MAS V completed 2330					
			91st EVAC GRID OF INCIDENT					
			BT-452055					
			PFC Bamsack Ry PFC ARK1					
5		0100	(1) SIT REPS FOR 5th INF To	MM	DP			
			PFC Bamsack Ry PFC ARK1	ARK1	BD			
			ANNEX A P 1					
6		0110	(1) IR TARGETS To 0150 to 0200					
			1H 3291AR 95% COVERAGE					
			(1) EMISSION EACH - BT-274120					
			272180, 271180, 272122					
			275123, 290106, 284104					
			294101, 286146, 245146					
			248144 261151, 307147					
			311144, 314145					
			(2) 278121 (3) 277119					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 3		No of Pages/4	
Organization or Installation				Location		Period Covered	
573 CONFIDENTIAL				21 JUL 70		From To	
5 BR 46TH INF 198TH LIR				RT 537073		Hour	Date
						Hour	Date
						2400	21 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
6			SSGT Shortz TO PFC ABEL				
7		0000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-2	MI ARTY	DK BD		
8		0005	(C) BLUE Ghost 41 ONSTATION FOR NIGHT Hawk AT 0020 - complete AT 0110 PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL	S7/3	DK		
8		0300	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-3	M ARTY	BR BD		
9		0400	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC ABEL ANNEXA D-4	M ARTY	DK BD		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DET. OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 4 / No. of Pages 4	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S ² /3		L2 BENCH		From To	
5R 46th INF 498th LIA		BT-532013		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
				0001	21 July 70
				2400	21 July 70
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
10		0500	(W) SIT REPT FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BONISACK BY PFC ABEL ANNEXA P-5	M AFV	DR BP
11		0515	(W) E-MORTUARY 4:2 REPORT 1-0-10-11-10-2-3-15 SGT BESSING BY A/SGT KAWA	S ² /3	DK
12		0522	(C) TOL 0235. RECD 931 WHILE ON PATROL AT GRID 293097, HAD 1 105 RD BOOBY TRAP SET OFF. RESULTS 4 PACKS SCRAPNELL WOUNDS TO THE LEGS 1 PACK BACK WOUNDS. URGENT DUSTOFF CALLED AT 0255 COMPLETE 0405. 91ST AVAC. PFC BONISACK BY ^{PFC} ABEL.	S ² /3	RA
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT

Page No. 5

No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation

5713

Location

L2 Beach

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 Bn 46th Inf 193TH LIB BT-537073

0001 21 July 70 0400 21 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13		1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY A/SGT ROWA ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY	DR BD
14		0630	(W) SGT BEVILLE AND A/SGT ROWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
15		0630	MFLT (W) SE DECKER & SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CJ
16		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO C. W. PEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ BD
17		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO GAND BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ BO
18		0830	(C) TOI-0635 RE CO. G31 CALLED URGENT D/O FOR TWO PAXS THAT	S 2/3	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL STAFF JOURNAL

Page No 6

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SPR 46TH INF 198TH LIR RF 537073

0001 21 July 70 2400 21 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18			(CONT) TRIPPED A BOBBY TRAPPED US GRENADE. PAXS RECEIVED GRENADE TO CHEST AND ARMS (AMPUTATION) W LITTER TAKEN TO 37th SURG COMPLETED D/O 0652. RF 931 ALSO RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS AT FIRE FROM UNKNOWN. AT GRID 293097 NUMBER OF ENEMY, PROXIMITY 200 METERS WEST. RF 931 RETURNED W/SAFE & CALLED ARTY. SWEEP AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO CHOPPER BY RANDALL		
19	0900		W/ SITREPS FOR 540TH INF TO LAND BY RANDALL ANDEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ RM
20	0930		(C) TOI - 0930 C Co while ON PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED 5 RUNNERS ONE MEASURING 10' x 12' 4" MEAS	S 7/3	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE JOURNAL IS NOT OFFICIAL				Page 7		No. of Pages	
CONFIDENTIAL				Period Covered			
5 3/4				L E BENCH			
5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIG BT-537073				From	Date	To	Date
				0801	21 Jul 70	2400	21 Jul 70
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
30			(CONT) WRING 4'x6' ALL WERE APPROX- 4'TO5' DEEP AT GRID 276084 TO CRUZ BY RANDALL				
21		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M	ARTY	CJ	RM
32		1010	(C) TOI-0945 CCo Received 4 Rounds AT 47 SNIPER FIRE FROM THE NORTH APPROXIMATELY 300 METERS. CCo. RETURNED W/SAF AND REQUESTED ARTY BUT ARTY COULD NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY. AT BT 277084 TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL	5 3/4		CJ	
33		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	M	ARTY	CJ	RM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		TIME		OFFICIAL'S NAME		Page No		No of Pages	
Regulation		S ² / ₃		CONFIDENTIAL		Period Covered		From To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date						
546TH INF 195TH AB 187537073				0001		21 July 70		2400 21 July 70	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
34		1150	(U) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO CUIPEPPER BY JOHNSON	S ² / ₃	CJ				
35		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ RM				
36		1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ RM				
37		1330	(C) NIGHT HAWK #40 21/1900 TO 22/0600 FROM 4297 TO 5001 TO 5090 TO 4294 TO START AIR CAV #44 22/0600 TO 22/1800 UL3803 LR 5195 APPROVED LT DECKER. MASTEN BY RANDALL	S ² / ₃	CJ				
38		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY JOHNSON	M ARTY	CJ RM				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA FORM 1594 (R) 1-74			Page No.		In of Party	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered	
From			To			
Date			Date		Date	
Time			Time		Time	
In			Out		Initials	
43		(CONT)	SECURITY PATROL CAPTURED 3 MILITARY AGED FEMALES (VC NURSES) AT BT 291084. THEY WILL BE EVACED TO KY TRA FOR INTERRI- GATION. ALL 3 VC WERE DRESSED IN COMMON COMMON UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF LIGHT BLUE LONG SLEEVE SHIRTS & BLACK PJAMA BOTTOMS. RF COMPANY COMMANDER 931 AT KY TRA SAYS THEY'RE VC. TO GAND BY JOHNSON			
44		1800	(W) SITTING FOR 546TH INF TO PIETEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-18		M ARTY	CJ RM
45		1830	(W) SILENT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY.		PIFR	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)			CONFIDENTIAL		Date	
Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
46		1430	(W) 1ST BATTALION AND 1ST BATTALION CAMP	DMR	DR	
47		1900	(W) 5TH BATTALION FOR 5/46TH INF TO SPY DETACH BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 19	DM ARTY	DR BD	
48		1915	(W) CALLED MOP'S TO BDE TO SPY DETACH BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P. 20	DM ARTY	DR BD	
49		1930	(C) LRI BT-256091 - LARGER THAN A CODE D EXPENDED 14-1054 AT 1930 LTHARRS BY PFC ABEL	S 7/3	DM	
50		1945	(W) FROM THE PROV CHIEF AT TAM KY - TO CO 5/46TH INF 21/1925 - MESSAGE AS FOLLOWS - Hoi CHANH IS OF MORE FURTHER VALUE	S 7/3	DR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Identification or Description 520101 SP-4671 INF 108 LA 87-537077		Date 21 July 70		Time 2100	
---	--	--------------------	--	--------------	--

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
53			Intentions - Attack P50F of Ky Sanh Village C13 20/1900 July 1 company VC title - cam dr UNK APPEARED AT VIC BT 405008 - HAVE MANY HEAVY WEAPONS - INTENTION ATTACK - Ky Sanh PFS NOW UNTIL 26 JULY 70 PF OPERATION 21/1900 TO 22/1100 ORIENTATIONS - BT-455065, 455178, 443071 - 4 PLATE OF PFS SP/4 PLATE BY A1SGT RAWA		
54		2100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4671 INF TO SP/4 PLATE BY PFC ABH ANNEXA P-22	M ARTY	DIT RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

Date			Time		Location, Situation, etc.		Action Taken		Remarks	
Day	Mo	Yr	In	Out						
55			2200		W.S.T. RIPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO		RT		DR	
					SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		BD	
					ANNEX B		P-23			
56			2300		(W) S.T. RIPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO		IM		DR	
					SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		BD	
					ANNEX A		P-24			
57			2400		(W) S.T. RIPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO		RT		DR	
					SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		BD	
58			2400		(W) JOURNAL CLOSED BY S.T.		MFR		DR	
					REVILLE AND ALSET RANA					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

William M. Wimberley

21 July 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN:-- S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Co #196. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 201000 to 211000 July 1970: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211000 to 221000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Combat assaults from Chu Lai East to LZ at BT294065 to conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by BT2608 and BT3104, emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes. Time of departure 220730.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY and at BT221400 conducts eagle flight from PZ at BT440087: OBJ 1, BT432034; OBJ 2, BT413075, OBJ 3, BT404084. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 and BT4800.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp in vicinity of BT272060. Conducts patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2608 & BT3104.

Co D: Secures LZ at BT220730 for Co A and returns by air to Chu Lai for retrain.

Co E:

Recons: Returns by air to Chu Lai for retrain with Co D.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIME

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPEWA
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) RESERVES: NONE

Jack D. Hatcher
JACK D. HATCHER
1LT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-JCZ

21 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ITSUM 1202-70

SS. DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 July 1970

Unknown, 201000, BT223103.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 July 1970

a. 200910 D Co CO, BT285103, while on VR spotted 1 structure (military) (8'x10'), D Co fired mortars and destroyed structure.

b. 201230 3/D, BT289055, while on patrol found two caves (2'x4'x3'), well-camouflaged, could have been used as cache caves, could not destroy, constructed in rock.

c. 201805 RF Co 196, OPD to 5/46th Inf, while moving to patrol base encountered and eng UNSEF at BT280088, res: 2 VC KIA, 4 CCHS CIA, called arty, will sweep area.

d. 202200 LY SANH PFs & PSIF, BT452055, eng UNSEF, VC ret SAF, res: 1 PSIF WIA, D/O by MACV to 91st Evac.

e. 210235 RF 931 on patrol at BT293027 had 105 rd B/T set off, res: 4 RF WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (C) RADAR: 200700 to 210700 July 1970

201007 grid BT26062 7 personnel moving W/E w/metal. Neg volit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	REPT	NR	RS	SILUT	DATE
0533	0624	1919	2009	2134	0741	93	21 Jul 70
0534	0624	1919	2009	2216	0941	76	22 Jul 70

Acknowledge

VERSESZAI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

William
KILLIAN
Acting S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

21 July 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
402 Sapper Bn(-)	210	BT3701	15 July	AR
73th Rct Bn(-)	150	BT4099	02 July	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3411	07 July	AR
74th(V20) LF Co	50	BT3707	06 July	AR
705 LF (75) Co	60	BT2512	08 July	CH

Enemy Activity

Enemy activity has decreased during the past week with very little enemy initiated activity.

S2 Assessment

Agent reports indicate the possibility of increased enemy activity during the period 12-23 July in conjunction with the signing of the Geneva Convention Accords: 20 July 1974.

Reports specifically mention refugee camps and friendly OIs as enemy targets. The high illumination however could cause a delay in enemy attacks.

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature
James W. Hamilton

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			L2 Beach		From To		
5* BN 46 Inf 198 Bde 7537073			Hour Date		Hour Date		
			0601 21 Jul 70		2400 21 Jul 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
			Summary Plans				
			C.A: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai				
			C.B: B(-) provides security for FSR Fort City. Eagle flight cancelled. 2 platoons conduct saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT 4205 and BT 4400				
			COC: In conjunction with RFC #196 conducts search operations for suspected enemy base camp vic. BT 22060. Conducts patrols and manned and mechanical ambushes				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
Richard D Bevilte 7LT INF				Richard D Bevilte	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No of Pages 13

Organization or Installation

5913

Location

AF-551073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

1

0001

W. JOURNAL OPEN BY 1ST LT BEVILLE
AND RESET RAIN

MMFR

DR

2

0002

(C) Foraker Report

44C A B C D E F G H I J
8 4 4 2 8 2 2 684
137 104 104 110 98 68 24 684
3 2 2 2 2 0 0 12
98 68 68 61 57 23 0 299
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
0 2 1 28 15 32 0 78
15 2 1 0 1 1 0 20
143 28 17 17 17 11 22 255
0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
6 10 14 9 9 2 2 72
18 4 4 2 3 3 0 34
172 102 100 110 98 68 24 604

S-L To PFC ABEL

3

0100

WISIT RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

SD4 PLTEN By PFC ABEL

ANNEX A

P-1

MM

DR

4

0200

WISIT RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

SD4 PLTEN By PFC ABEL

ANNEX A

P-2

MM

DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

GROUP - 4
Downgraded - 2 year interval
Declassified on 12/9/93

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>13</u>
Organization or Installation <u>5th</u>			Location <u>BT-557673</u>		Period Covered	
			From		To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
5		0201	(C) From Lytich - PF OPERATIONS #1 Ky HAH PFs 22/0700 To 22/1600 By BT-467125, 482126, 479123 #2-Ky KHVing 22/0600 To 22/1800 By BT-438120, 433100, 450090 #3 KY LHM PFs 22/0400 To 22/1700 CPL-509053, 509055, 509056 505158 SP4 Platoon By PFC ABEL	S ² /3	DK	
6		0300	(W) SIT PERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 Platoon By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	mm	DK	
7		0400	(W) SIT PERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 Platoon By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	mm	DK	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 3		No. of Pages 13	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5804TH INF 25TH LIG			42 BRSCH		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour
					2001	22 July 70	240
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
8		0520	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL Annex A P-5	nm ARTV	DR PM		
9		0535	(W) E-MORTARS 4.2" REPORT 1-0-16-17-0-34-1-35 SP4 PLETEN By A1SGT RAWA	S2/3	DR		
10		0530	(W) Blue Ghost 27 on station FOR VR IN Box 44 SSG SHEETS By A1SGT RAWA	S2/3	DR		
11		0605	(W) Blue Ghost 27 BROKE STATION - NUG FINDINGS SP4 PLETEN By A1SGT RAWA	S2/3	DR		
12		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL Annex A P-6	nm ARTV	DR PM		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 4		No of Pages 7	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5 TH INF			CONFIDENTIAL		From To		
5004 TH INF			198 TH LIR		22 JUL 70		
198 TH LIR			L2 BEACH		24 JUL 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
13		0630	(W) 1ST LT BEULHA AND 1ST LT ROWA		MFR		DR
			OFF DUTY				
14		0630	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON		MFR		CJ
			ON DUTY				
15		0700	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 TH INF TO		M		CJ
			MASTER BY RANDALL		ARTY		RM
			ANNEX A P-7				
16		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 TH INF TO		M		CJ
			GAND BY RANDALL		ARTY		BD
			ANNEX A P-8				
17		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 TH INF TO		M		CJ
			MASTER BY RANDALL		ARTY		BD
			ANNEX A P-9				
18		0915	(C) APD # 198-2 23/1000 TO 23/1100		S 2/3		CJ
			AL 3204 LR 4497. AI NO FIRE				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

SECRET

From

To

5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

BT 537073

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 22 Jan 70 2400 22 Jan 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

18

(CONT)

ARTY BOX INSIDE THIS BOX WL3501

LR4498 FIRE FOREFIRE. 874

CHEMICAL FLYING MISSION. APPROX

BY LT. DECKER. FROM LT. HARRIS

BY RANDAU

19

0945

(C) AFTER CA OF A+D CO. THERE

MFR

CJ

WILL BE A PRODUCE GATHERING

PARTY. 20 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS

GATHERING CROP. RE 196 SECURITY

W/ 2 PLATOONS. C Co. REACTION

FORCE AT BT 291084 BT 291087

20

1000

W/ SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

CJ

GANO BY RANDAU

ARTY

BD

ANNEX A

P-10

21

1043

(C) NIGHT HAWK #40 22/1900 TO

S 2/3

CJ

230600 BS 4292 TO 5001 TO

5090 TO 4294 TO START.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 3		30 of Pages 33	
Organization of Activity			Location		Period Covered		
S 3/3			LZ BEACH				
5 BN 46TH INF 198TH LIR			BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	22 July 70	2400
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
21		(CONT)	AIR CAV #44 23/0600 TO 23/1800 UL BT 3803 LR 5195 APPROVED BY LT. DECKER. TO MASTER BY RANDALL				
22		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ BD		
23		1105	(C) CA FOR A.D.T.ER. 1ST PZ 1022 1ST LZ 1029 1ST PZ CHULAI EAST 2ND PZ 1037 2ND LZ 1043 LZ 294065 DOCTER - 1ST PZ 1030 1ST LZ 1036 PZ 294065 2ND PZ 1044 LZ 1054 LZ CHULAI EAST. TO MASTER BY SGT CARVER	S 3/3	CJ		
24		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHELL BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ BD		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ²			LE BEACH		From To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour Date	
	In	Out				Hour Date	Hour Date
5 BN 46 TH INF 198 TH LIG BT 537073 0001 22 JUL 70 2400 22 JUL 70							
26		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546 TH INF TO MITCHUM BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ BD		
27		1310	(W) PASSED DAILY PLANS TO MITCHUM BY JOHNSON	MFR	CJ		
28		1350	(C) TAI-1100 RE CO 196 - A PATROL OF RE 196 WHILE OP CON TO 546 TH INF SPOTTED AND ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT GRID 294094 PROXIMITY 150 METERS TO THE NORTH. RE'S KILLED 4 VC & CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 10 CHI-COM HAND GRENADES AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE EVACED TO CHU LAI. ALL VC WORE BLACK UNIFORMS. TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	S ²	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5th		L3 BEACH		From		To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
29		1400	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14	M		CJ	BD
30		1500	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-15	M		CJ	BD
31		1600	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	M		CJ	BD
32		1610	(C) TAI-1530 RE COMPANY 196 While ON A PATROL SPOTTED AND ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. PROXIMITY 100 METERS WEST. RESULTS: 2 VC KIA - 1 AK-47 AND 4 CHICOMS CIA. BOTH VC WERE BLACK PAJAMAS AT GRID 300080. TOMITCHUM BY RANDALL	5 2/3		CJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5743			LZ BEACH					
5 BN 46TH INF 198TH AIR BT 537073					From	To	From	To
					Date	Date	Date	Date
					22 Jan 70	24 Jan 70	22 Jan 70	24 Jan 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out						
33		1640	(C) Colonel RICHARDSON (198TH Bde COMMANDER) visited 546TH TDC FOR Briefing FROM BN COMMANDER. Arrived 1600+ DEPARTED 1640.		MFR		CJ	
34		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-17		M ARTY		CJ RM	
35		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-18		M ARTY		CJ RM	
36		1830	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY		MFR		CJ	
37		1830	(W) 1ST LT BEWILL AND 1ST LT RAWR ON DUTY		MFR		DJR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

Incident No.		Location		Period Covered	
In		Out		From	To
540464 INF		1927 L.A.		RT-537073	
22 July 70		22 July 70		22 July 70	
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38		1837	(C) (URT) RS340955-750 meters EXPENDED 12-8 inch PFC CRUZ To PFC RANDALL	S ² /3	DR
39		1900	(u) Lt Beville briefed by Lt Decker	MFR	Rg
40		1901	(W) SIT RATS for 5/4th INF To SP4 PLATON By PFC ARB1 Annex A P20	MI ARTY	DR RM
41		1915	(C) TIME - TOI 1825- STRIKE II 10 PACKS WEST To EAST EPID RT-428060 - EXPENDED 2WD - 13-1055 SSG SHERTZ By PFC ARB1	S ² /3	DR
42		2000	(W) SIT RATS for 5/4th INF To SP4 PLATON By PFC ARB1 Annex A P-21	MI ARTY	DR RM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)			Date		Time	
Operation			Date		Time	
573			22 JUL 68		2216Z	
58046TH INF 198TH LIA BT-537473			22 JUL 68		2216Z	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
41	2010		(C) O ² To I 20/1730 - 3/0 found. CHU Hoi Leaflet that had been dropped today. They had been torn up and was spread up also found freshly cut bamboo and a pile field of potatoes that had been worked on today. They plan to ambush this area and fire H+Is to night GDD OF INCIDENT BT-58164 TO 5014 PIETON BY PFC RANDALL	S ² /3	OK	
42	2100		(U) SIT BACKS FOR 5/46TH INF TO 5014 PIETON BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-22	RM ARTY	OK RM	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
43		2200	(U) 1ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTEN By PFC ABEL ANNEXA R 23	m ARTY	DR Rm
44		2300	(U) 1ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTEN By PFC ABEL ANNEXA By PFC ABEL	m ARTY	DR Rm
45		2400	(U) 1ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTEN By PFC ABEL ANNEXA A By PFC ABEL	m ARTY	DR Rm
46		2400	(U) JOURNAL closed By KLT Buville AND A/SGT RAWA	MIFR	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

William M. Wimberley

22 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continuous operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Co #196. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211000 to 221000 July 1970: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221000 to 231000 July 1970

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search & clear operations in AO Box BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co E:

Recons: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ CHIPPENA
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

William M. Winberley
WILLIAM M. WINBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
21 July

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-103

22 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I TSM 203-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 July 1970

Unknown, 211400, BS392973.

Unknown, 211900, BT256091. Fired 14 105 rds.

Info fr LY TRI, C/3 rating, 212010: VC often have a lamp or fire burning vic BT457028.

Intel fr LY TRI, C/3 rating, 212010: 1 plt of V20 Co appeared vic BT459034 at 201200 July, intentions: Attack FSEF of LY SATH(V).

Intel fr LY TRI, C/3 rating, 212010: 211900. 1 Co VC appeared vic BT405008, many hvy wons, intentions: Attack PFs of LY SATH(V) 20-26 July.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 July 1970

a. 210635 RF 931 Co, BT293097, 1 RF tripped E/T USMC, res: 2 RF WIA, D/O to 27th Surg. Also rec 30 rds SF fr USMC, range 200m W, RFs ret SF and called arty, swept area w/no res.

b. 210920 C Co, BT274084, while on patrol fd 2 dest 5 bunkers(1 10'x12' and 4 4'x5').

c. 210945 C Co, BT277084, rec 4 rds sniper fire fr 300m N, C Co ret SAF & req arty, arty check fired.

d. 211710 RF 176 Co, BT291094, while OPCO to 5/46th Inf, was on security patrol and captured 3 NAF, VC nurses, evac'd to KI TRI for interrogation. RF 931 CO at LY TRI says says detainees are VC.

3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 July 1970

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 July 1970

BLT	SR	SS	DEPT	MR	MS	SILLUM	DATE
0534	0624	1919	2009	2216	0941	36	22 Jul 70
0534	0624	1919	2009	2256	1039	76	23 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WIKESZINSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher

HATCHER

S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No /		No of Pages 2		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5 BN 4th Inf 1st ADR			BT 537073		From To			
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					001	22 Jul 70	2400	22 Jul 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
			Summary Plans					
			Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT 2807 and BT 3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes					
			Co B: (B-) provides security for FSA Fed City. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT 4205 & BT 4800					
			Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in conjunction w/ RF Co 196					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			
Richard D. Beville					Richard D. Beville			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No /		No of Pages //																																																																																																				
Organization or Installation <i>573</i>			Location <i>BT-537073</i>		Period Covered																																																																																																						
					From		To																																																																																																				
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date																																																																																																			
					<i>1001</i>	<i>23 July 70</i>	<i>2400</i>	<i>23 July 70</i>																																																																																																			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials																																																																																																			
	In	Out																																																																																																									
1	<i>0001</i>		<i>(W) Journal open by SGT BEVILLE AND A/SGT RAWA</i>			<i>MFR</i>		<i>OR</i>																																																																																																			
2	<i>0002</i>		<i>(W) Foxhole Report</i> <table border="1" style="font-size: small; margin: 5px;"> <tr> <td>NAC</td> <td>A</td> <td>B</td> <td>C</td> <td>D</td> <td>E</td> <td>F</td> <td>G</td> <td>TOT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>2</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>178</td> <td>107</td> <td>100</td> <td>111</td> <td>98</td> <td>89</td> <td>23</td> <td>686</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>60</td> <td>69</td> <td>64</td> <td>0</td> <td>22</td> <td>0</td> <td>243</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>33</td> <td>14</td> <td>32</td> <td>0</td> <td>78</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>22</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>144</td> <td>24</td> <td>16</td> <td>13</td> <td>75</td> <td>10</td> <td>23</td> <td>305</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td>11</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>65</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <i>S-L To A/SGT RAWA</i>			NAC	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	TOT	15	2	4	2	3	3	0	3	30	178	107	100	111	98	89	23	686		3	2	3	2	0	0	0	0		28	60	69	64	0	22	0	243		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1		0	8	1	33	14	32	0	78		15	3	1	0	3	1	0	22		144	24	16	13	75	10	23	305		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1		0	15	14	11	0	3	2	65		<i>573</i>		<i>OR</i>
NAC	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	TOT																																																																																																			
15	2	4	2	3	3	0	3	30																																																																																																			
178	107	100	111	98	89	23	686																																																																																																				
3	2	3	2	0	0	0	0																																																																																																				
28	60	69	64	0	22	0	243																																																																																																				
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1																																																																																																				
0	8	1	33	14	32	0	78																																																																																																				
15	3	1	0	3	1	0	22																																																																																																				
144	24	16	13	75	10	23	305																																																																																																				
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1																																																																																																				
0	15	14	11	0	3	2	65																																																																																																				
3	<i>0100</i>		<i>(W) SIT RPT FOR 5/4TH INF TO</i> <i>SP/4 PHOTON BY PFC ABEL</i> <i>ANNEX A P-1</i>			<i>M</i>		<i>OR</i> <i>BD</i>																																																																																																			
4	<i>0200</i>		<i>(W) SIT RPT FOR 5/4TH INF TO</i> <i>SP/4 PHOTON BY PFC ABEL</i> <i>ANNEX A P-2</i>			<i>M</i>		<i>OR</i> <i>BD</i>																																																																																																			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Drawn at 8 year intervals;
 Reissued after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2		No of Pages 1	
Organization or Installation 5 th			Location BLS37073		Period Covered		
					From To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out		Hour	Date		Hour
5		0300	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-3	mm	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70
				ARTY			DR
							BD
6		0400	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4	mm			DR
				ARTY			BD
7		0500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL	mm			DR
				ARTY			BD
8		0505	(W) E-MASTERS 4.2 REPORT 1-0-16-17-11-7-4-22				
9		0515	(W) BLUE GHOST POSITION FOR NIGHTHAWK AT 0435 BRAKE STATION AT 0500 SP4 PIETEN BY A/SGT PAWA	mm			DR
				ARTY			BD
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3	No of Pages 11
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
5 th 13			BF 537073	From To		
5 Bn 46th INF M821B			LZ Beach	Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	23 July 70	2400 23 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
10		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PIETEN BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A D-6	M ARTY	DR BD	
11		0630	(W) 1ST LT BEVING AND 1ST LT KAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR	
12		0630	(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON NO DUTY	MFR	CJ	
13		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO MASTEN BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ BD	
14		0720	(C) IR TARGET IN 3291 AR TIME ONTARGET 0347 TO 0359 HOTGRIDS RT 284104, 280115, 287104, 233122, 246124, 243120. FROM SCHEETS TO RANDALL	S ² / ₃	CJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DWN OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S ² / ₃		BT 537073	From	To	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
	In	Out			
15	0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ TH INF TO MASTER BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8	0800	23 July 70	CJ RM
16	0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	0900	23 July 70	CJ RM
17	1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	1200	23 July 70	CJ RM
18	1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ TH INF TO MASTER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-11	1100	23 July 70	CJ RM
19	1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ TH INF TO GANO BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	1200	23 July 70	CJ RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages //

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S 3/3

BT 537073

From

To

5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIR

LZ BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 July 70 2400 23 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20		1210	(C) SNIFFER MISSION: APD 198-2 TOT 231025 TO 1135. CONTINUOUS Readings. BT 409032 TO 411028, 388002 TO 395995, 380008 TO 385008, 420990 TO 424987. HOT SPOTS 365025, 401002, 409009 FIRING ARTY. FROM LT. HARRIS TO JOHNSON	S 3/3	CJ
21		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M ARTY	CJ RM
22		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ RM
23		1410	(C) TDI-1430 REFERENCE TO MESSAGE #28/1100 - NEGATIVE AR-47 CIA INSTEAD CXC - CIA. NEGATIVE	S 3/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S³

BT 537073

From

To

58N46TH INF 198TH LTB

LZ BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 JUL 70 2400 23 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
23		(CONT)	DOCUMENTS OF VALUE CIA. REFERENCE TO MESSAGE # 32/ 1030 NEGATIVE AK-47-CIA. INSTEAD AK-50 CIA. REFERENCE DATE: 22 JULY 70 TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL		
24		1430	(C) TOI-1345 CCo. - ONE PF FROM KYTRA WIA BY HAND GRENADE WITH A TRIP WIRE DEVICE. PF RECEIVED SCARPC1 TO RIGHT LEG, BOTH ARMS AND SIDE. URGENT D/O CALLED 1255 COMPLETE 1318. TAKEN TO Q151 EVAC. AT GRID 287083. TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	S ³	CJ
25		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A	M ARTY	CJ RM
			P-15		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S ² /3		BT 537073		From		To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
26		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ TH INF TO GAOO BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY			CJ RM
27		1615	(C) TOI-1445 THE BRIGADE CHEMICAL OFFICER WHILE ON A DEFOLIATION MISSION TOOK FIRE FROM BT 288075. THE AIRCRAFT COMMANDER WAS WOUNDED AND THE AIRCRAFT RETURNED TO CHULAI. GUNSHIP TEAM SUSPENDED ORDINANCE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION BRIGADE S-3 CALLED + ADJUSTED ARTY. HELIX 24 ON STATION AT TIME OF INCIDENT. COB WILL SWEEP AREA TO SP/4 CWP/PPPP BY SP4 JOHNSON AIRCRAFT - MINUTE MAN 21.	S ² /3			CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				Page 3		No. of Pages 4	
Organization or Detachment		Location		Period Covered			
S 3		BT 537 073		From		To	
58th 4th INF 198TH LIG		LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 JAN 70	2400	23 JAN 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
28		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CUIPEPPER BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CJ RM		
29		1720	(C) WRT BT 333 065 UNKNOWN IDENTITY SIZE A LT HARRIS TO RANDALL	S 3	CJ		
30		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY JOHNSON ANNEX A R 18	M ARTY	CJ RM		
31		1830	(W) 1ST LT Decker AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CJ		
32		1830	(W) 1ST LT POTTINSON AND 1ST LT RAIN ON DUTY	MFR	DR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594 (R)

Item No.		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
		In	Out						
37			(CONT)	ANNEX A		P-22			
38		2155		(C) TIME - STIMULI - 10 PACKS METAL DETECTION - GRID BT-486062 TAI-1940 NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE SSgt SHMETZ BY SGT ABET RAIN		S ² /3		DR	
38		2200		VISIT RPT FOR 546th INF TO SP4 PLTEN BY PFC ABET ANNEX A		MM RPTV P-23		DR BD	
40		2300		VISIT RPT FOR 546th INF TO SP4 PLTEN BY PFC ABET ANNEX A		MM RPTV D-24		DR BD	
41		2400		VISIT RPT FOR 546th INF TO SP4 PLTEN BY PFC ABET ANNEX A		MM RPTV P-25		DR BD	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

23 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931 and RF Co #196. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 221000 to 231000 July 1970.

221125 at BT280113 Bn CO landed his C & C ship and picked up 1 VC wounded by gunship during Co A's insertion. VC escaped to LZ HAWK HILL. VC died of wounds. 230900.

221100 at BT294094 RF Co #196 spotted & engaged unk size enemy force, results 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, & 10 unknown CIA.

221530 at BT300080 RF Co #196 spotted & engaged unk size enemy force, results 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, & 4 unknown CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231000 to 241000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800, in conjunction with PF Plt # 201.

Co C: In conjunction with RF Co #196 conducts search & clear operations in AO Box BT2608 & BT3104. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co E:-

Recon: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at HUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ CHIL-PEWA
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE

Enemy - 7 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal
22 July

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
197th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

23 July 1970

REF-02

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 3204-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 July 1970

Unknown, 221837, within 750m of BT340955. Fired 13 8" rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 July 1970

a. 221100 RF 196 Co, OPCON to 5/46 Inf, patrol spotted & eng UNSEF at BT294094, range 150m, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AR47 CIA, 10 COMB's CIA and documents CIA (documents evac'd to CHU LAI).

b. 221125 C&C bird heard S F at BT280113, gunships eng 1 VC, C&C landed and CO 5/46 & command group followed the blood trail and captured 1 VC, VC taken to BARK HILL, wore black uniform, captured 1 bottle medicine, 1 cigarette lighter and small first-aid kit. PW died from wounds.

c. 221530 RF 196 Co, BT300030, OPCON to 5/46 Inf, patrol spotted & eng UNSEF, range 100m W, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AR47 CIA and 4 COMB's CIA.

3. (C) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 July 1970

221325 grid BT428060 10 personnel moving W-E. Fired 13 105 rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 July 1970

ETT	SR	SS	RENT	HR	IS	'SILLY'	D.T.
0534	0624	1919	2009	2256	1039	76	23 Jul 70
0534	0625	1918	2009	2337	1135	66	24 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WELLSZINSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WELLSZINSKI
LATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
543		BT 537013		From	To
5B 46 H Ind 198 LTB 12 Brack		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		000	23 July 70	2400	23 July 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Summary:		
			Co A - Conducts search		
			clear ops in AO bounded		
			by BT 2807 & BT 3304. A -		
			NOP 300055, Ambushes 1/4		
			307055, 3/4 300057.		
			Co B B(-) provides security		
			For FSB Fat City - 2/4 con-		
			ducting patrolling & Ambushes in		
			AO Box 4205 & 4800 1/11B		
			Ambushes along FSB Fat City		
			Access Rd. 437089. 2/4 Ambushed		
			465036, 1/2/4 Ambushed		
			469028.		
			Co C Ops in conjunction		
			with RF Co H 196 - conducts		
			search & clear ops in AO		
			box BT 2608 & BT 3104. C -		
			NDD - 284008, Ambushes		
			1/4 283087 3/4 286089.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
D CONFIDENTIAL				Dan Callum	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>		No of Pages <u>14</u>		
Organization or Installation <u>S²/3</u>			Location <u>BT-537073</u>		Period Covered			
					From To			
S Bn 46TH INF 198TH LNS L2 Beach					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 July 70	2400	24 July 70
Item No	Time						Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out						
5		1201	(C) From Ly Tuh - PF OPERATION				S ² /3	DR
			24/0500 to 24/1400 PF PLT					
			24 CPL 420160 - 440160					
			420130 440140					
			SP4 PIETEN By PFC ABEL					
6		0230	(C) IR TARGETS T-23/0400 to				S ² /3	DR
			24/0430					
			BT-421047 - 27 EMISSION (NEG)					
			419049 - 1 EMISSION (NEG) HILL 270					
			406047 - 1 " "					
			414031 - 1 " "					
			417005 - 1 " "					
			SGT Shortz To PFC ABEL					
7		0300	(C) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF To				M	DR
			SP4 PIETEN By PFC ABEL				ARV	RM
			Annex A P-3					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 3	No of Pages 4
Organization or Installation 543		Location BI-537073		Period Covered From To	
5BN 46TH INF 198 H LIR		L2 BEACH		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
8	0440	W/SR RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-4		m ARTY	OR RM
9	0445	(W) E-MONITOR 4.2 REPORT 2-0-6-8-16-13-0-29 SST SHEETS By R/SET RAWA		5 2/3	OR
10	0450	(W) REFERENCE MSG #6 EXPANDED EROS OF 105'S ON LAST 3 IR TARGETS SST SHEETS By A/SET RAWA		5 2/3	OR
11	0500	W/SR RERS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN By A/SET RAWA ANNEX A P-5		m ARTY	OR RM
12	0520	(W) PLOT GHOST WHITE ON STATION FOR 1R IN BGL 32 PFC BANSACK By A/SET RAWA		5 2/3	OR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 4

No. of Pages 14

Organization or Installation

S²/3

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 Bn 46th INF 1987 LID L-2 BURL

0001 24 JAN 87 0000 24 JAN 87

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY	OR RM
14		0605	(W) BLUE CHEST BROKE STATION NEG RESULTS SP4 PLETEN By PFC ABEL	S ² /3	OR
15		0645	(W) RS-TO 50 IN AT 24/0800 BT-775078 BACON DROP- RS-368989 24/0700 SP4 PLETEN TO PFC RANDALL	S ² /3	OR
16		0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SST SHWETZ By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	m ARTY	OR RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5	No. of Pages 14
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5713		BT-537473		From	To
5 Bn 46th AF 198th LBS		L2 BEPCL		Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17		0733	(C) Helix on station for AIR STRIKE GAD BT-375078 SSgt Schwartz By PI-C RANDALL	S 7/3	OR
18		0745	(C) Intell from BDE received at 0700 # America's Spent Reports B13 rating - on 21/1100 July 2000C from 402 VCBn vicinity BT 381041 weapons include 1-60mm mortar 1-57mm recoilless rifle and individual weapons. mission attack PFS at Ky Sand vill BT-4803 Ky Chanh vill BT-2914 and Ky KHAUNG VILL BT-4607 on 24 to 30 July #2 B13 Rating on 21/1800		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1

No. of Pages 14

Organization or Installation

5413

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5413 46TH INF 19TH LAB

LZ BENCH

24 July 71 2400 24 July 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
18	cont		120 VC OF 402 VC Bn Loc VIC BT-318056 - mission mark #3 B/L on 22/10 730 170 VC From 402 VC Bn moved from BT 2607 To BT-266088 - Mission mark #4 B/L setting on 22/1800 90 VC OF 1/20 VIC BT 399090 - weapons include 1-81mm mortar 2-60mm mortars and indirect weapons Mission collect food and setup VC in surrounding areas SET Sheets To PFC Randall		
M	1800		(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INF To SP4 GANO By PFC RANDALL Annex B P-8	vm AKT	DK RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE				Date: 28 July 1954	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5th Air Force		LZ Ranch		From 28 July 1954 To 28 July 1954	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ BD
21		0930	(W) PASSED DAILY PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO CULPEPPER BY JOHNSON	MFR	CJ
22		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO DEC CRUZ BY RANDALL ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ BD
23		1005	(C) CLOC SWEEP 28/0800 TO 28/1200 FROM 28/0800 TO 28/1200 FROM 526081 TO 522091 CLEAR AREA FOR 500 METERS AROUND AREA MENTIONED. MAP SIZE 425,000. APPROVED BY LT. DECKER FROM CULPEPPER BY RANDALL	S ² / ₃	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA Form 1594 (R)				Page 1 of 1	
Organization or Installation				Location	
5 3/3				HT-537473	
SAN 46TH INF 19TH LIA				LZ BEACH	
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				Action Taken	
Initials				Initials	
24		1030	(C) PF OPERATION 24/0800 TO 25/0800. Grids 480 027 TO 485 015 TO 500 030 TO 494 034 TO SPI4 CUIPEPPER R. PFC RANDALL	5 3/3	CJ
25		1100	(C) AIR STRIKE ON Grid 383 008 TIME ON TARGET 0835 COMPLETED 0835 24/500 Pound Bombs 80% WITH IN 25 METERS LT. BROWN TO PFC RANDALL	5 3/3	CJ
26		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SPI4 CUIPEPPER R. PFC RANDALL Annex A P-11	M	CJ
27		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SPI4 MASTER R. SPI4 JOHNSON Annex A P-12	M	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL					

Item No		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
		In	Out			
28			1205	(C) DIVISION AIR CAV BOX #44 25/0600 TO 25/1800 UL 3803 LR 5195. APPROVED RD. TO CUIPERPER BY PFC RANDALL	S 3/4	C.S.
29			1350	(C) AMERICAN AGENT REPORT B/ RALLY ON 21/1100 200 VC OF 402 VC BN LOCATED VICINITY AT 3800-11 NEAR DING BANG MOUNTAIN. YELLOW UNIFORMS, WEAPONS: 1-60 MM MORTAR, 4-30 CAL AUTOMATIC RIFLES, 1-57 MM RECOILLESS AND INDIV- IDUAL WEAPONS. MISSION: TO ATTACK PFC AT KY SANH, KY CHANH & KY KHUONG VILLAGES DURING 10ST OF JULY. FROM CRUZ TO RANDALL	S 3/4	C.S.
30			1300	(C) SITREPS FOR 54TH INF TO	M	C.S.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 10

10/1/54

Organization or Installation

Section

Serial Number

From

To

How

Date

How

Date

574 04 1114 142 1011111 142 0404

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
30			DEC CRUZ B, PEC RANDAU ANNEX A P-13	ARTY	BD
31		1400	USITREPS FOR 34TH INF TO MASTER B, JOHNSON ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CS BD
32		1425	CA COMBAT RICHARDSON VISITED 34TH TCC ARRIVED 1345 DEPARTED 1425	MFR	CS
33		1450	(C) RF CO 196 CA PZ 292077 LZ Hill 54 1 st PZ 1338 LZ 1345 2 nd PZ 1355 2 nd LZ 1405 3 rd PZ 1413 3 rd LZ 1420 TO LARK B, PEC RANDAU	S 3/3	CS
34		1455	(A) TOL-1335 CA-196 RF's While COMPLETING FIRST LIFT, THE 11 th Birds Received UNKNOWN AMOUNT	S 3/3	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

252

			By PEC RANDALL		
--	--	--	----------------	--	--

25

BD

P-15

48

By ROBINSON 30 105's

23

100

12-11

15

731

Signature _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594 (R)		CONFIDENTIAL		Page No.		In Activity	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature		Date		Time	
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	File	Initials	Remarks
38			(Cont) ANNEX A	P-17			
39		1710	PI PE OPERATION - PLATOONS 84, 85, 86, 127, + 202 24/1700 TO 25/2100 GRIDS 430070 TO 430040 TO 460040 TO 460070 TO MASTER BY RANDALL	S ²			CS
40		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 th LITH INF TO BONSACK BY JOHNSON ANNEX A	M			CS
				ARTY			RM
				P-18			
41		1810	(W) PASSED NDP'S TO BONSACK BY RANDALL	S ²			CS
42		1830	1ST LT. DECKER AND SP7Y (W) SITREPS FOR 5th LITH INF JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFF			CS
43		1830	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 th LITH INF AND ARTY PAIR	MFF			DN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Remarks
	In	Out			
44		1900	WST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTWN BY PFC ABEL Approved P-20	mm ARTY	OK RM
45		2000	WST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTWN BY PFC ABEL Approved P-21	mm ARTY	OK RM
46		2100	WST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTWN BY PFC ABEL Approved P-22	mm ARTY	OK RM
47		2200	WST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTWN BY PFC ABEL Approved P-23	mm ARTY	OK RM
48		2300	WST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 PLTWN BY PFC McIntosh Approved P-24	mm ARTY	OK RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty _____ Signature _____

CONFIDENTIAL

24 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 231000 to 241000 July 1970.

231445 defoliation mission took enemy fire from BT267075. AC Co was wounded, gunships expended, arty fired, aircraft returned to Chu Lai.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241000 to 251000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdiction known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon conducts saturation patrolling and manned and mechanical ambushes in AO Box bounded by BT4205 & BT4800 in conjunction with PF Plt #201.

Co C: Moves by air at 251030 to Chu Lai East to conduct retrain. Note: RF Co #196 returns by air at 241330 to HILL 54.

Co D: Combat assaults at 251000 from Chu Lai East to LZ at BT325120 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Co E:

Rechts: Combat assaults with Co D at 251000 to perform reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. OPCOM to Co D.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TIME

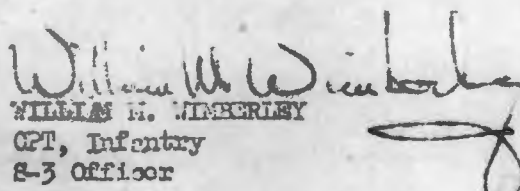
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/PFS-5 at LZ CHIEP-LWA scheduled to return to Chu Lai on 241300

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY and BT452028 w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE


WILLIAM H. WIMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 48th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

24 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITUMI #205-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 July 1970

Unknown, 231720, BT333065. Fired 48 105 & 24 155 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 July 1970

a. 231245 MI TRA, 1 MI WL by MW w/trip viro, D/O to 91st Evac, LT27083.

b. 231413 Reference LITUMI #204-70. 2a - change AL47 to read CEC. 2c - change AL47 to read AL50.

c. 231445 Dae Chen Off while on a defoliation mission rec SAF at aircraft fr T27075, res: aircraft cndr WL, aircraft ret to CU LIL, gunships eng area.

3. (C) RADAR: 230700 to 240700 July 1970

231905 grid BT430063 8 personnel moving W-E. Reg polit clear.

231940 grid BT426062 10 personnel moving W-E. Reg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 July 1970

BLMT	SR	SS	BLMT	IR	IS	ALBUM	DATE
0534	0625	1918	2008	2337	1135	66	24 Jul 70
0534	0625	1918	2008	—	1231	55	25 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERESZINSKI
LTJ

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
32

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5213			BT 537073		From To			
5BN 46 Inf 198 L.I.B			LZ Beach		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 July 70	2400	24 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out						
			Summary					
			A Co - Conducting search					
			5 clear ops in AO bounded					
			by BT 2807 & BT 3304. A-					
			NDP BT 300055. Ambushes					
			1/A BT 309055					
			B Co B(-) provides					
			Security for FSB Fat City, Ambushes					
			1/B - BT 415081; 11/B BT 419082;					
			211/B - BT 414078; 23/B - BT 418069;					
			2/B - BT 434064; 13/B - BT 423063.					
			C Co - ops vic BT					
			2808. C- NDP BT 284088, Ambushes					
			1/C BT 283087; 3/C BT 286084.					
			D & ER - Chin Lai for					
			Restraining					
			E mortars - 1 Lt + m & hvy					
			SEC Hill 270. 1 Lt + m & hvy					
			SEC Attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH.					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL					Donn Patterson			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 2	No of Pages 10
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered	
5715			BT-537173		From	To
5th Air Force			1-7 April		Hour	Date
					Hour	Date
					2400	25 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
5		2200	W/2it Rep. fr 5/16 H/L	m	OK	
			to 2nd Lt. By O/C McJ... Am... P-2	NOTY	BO	
6		0300	W/2it Rep. fr 5/16 H/L	m	OK	
			to 2nd Lt. By O/C McJ... Am... P-3	NOTY	BO	
7		0500	W/2it Rep. fr 5/16 H/L	m	OK	
			to 2nd Lt. By O/C McJ... Am... P-4	NOTY	BO	
8		0450	(L) Tami-ToE-0445 STRUG 11-6 pecks METAL DETECTED MOVING ETOW GRID BT-418066 - NUS CLEARANCE PROXIMITY TO FRIENDLIES SS-T Sh... By RI/SET RAIN	5 2/3	OK	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4

No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation

543

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

560 46TH INF 198TH LIB

L2 BEACH

1001 25 July 70

2400 25 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13	Cont		PFC BONSACK By PFC McIntosh		
14		0630	(W) 1st LT Beville AND SP4 JOHNSON ON DUTY	MFR	CJ
15		0700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ BD
16		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 MITCHUM By SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ BD
17		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ RM
18		0910	(C) AIR STRIKE AT 391998. TOT 0805 completed 0810 34/500 Pound Bombs 100% ON TARGET WITH IN	5 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
573		LZ BEACH	From	To	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
	In Out				
18		(CONT) 20 METERS. TO SP/4 MITCHUM By SP/4 JOHNSON			
19	1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By BIANSETT ANNEX A P-10	M	25 July 70	CT RM
20	1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT. LARK By SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-11	M		CS RM
21	1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-12	M		CS RM
22	1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO MITCHUM By RANDALL ANNEX A P-13	M		CS RM
23	1330	(C) AIR CAV MISSION # 44			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STATEMENT OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY		Page No.	No. of Pages //
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered	
S 3/3	LZ BEACH	From	To
546TH INF 198TH LIA	BT 537 073	Hour	Date
		0601	25 JUL 70
		2400	25 JUL 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
23		(CONT)	BT. 4L 3803 LR 5195 26/0600 TO 26/1800 APPROVED BY LT DECKER FROM MITCHEM TO BIANSETT.		
24		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY BIANSETT ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ RM
25		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ RM
26		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY BIANSETT ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CJ PB
27		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GANO BY JOHNSON ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CJ TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				Page 30		End of Page 30	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3		LE BEACH		From To			
58N 46TH INF 19TH AB		BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 Jul 70	2400	25 Jul 70
Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
28		1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 54TH INF TO By BLANSETT ANNEX A P-19	M ARTY	CJ TB		
29		1830	(W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CJ		
30		1930	(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND 1ST LT RANA ON DUTY	MFR	DR		
31		1835	A ^{CO} TAC-251730-VA in patrol spotted 5 VC 3 of whom were carrying weapons. 300 meters proximity. VA engaged with SAF. Enemy fled to north west. Results 1 VC KIA. approx AGE 35 years male. 1 Tm CIA-1 Ruck sack	S 2/3	DR		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

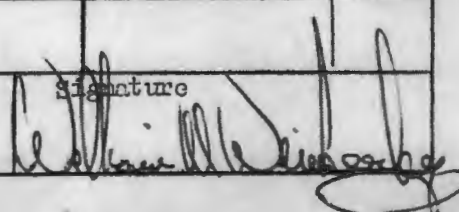
CONFIDENTIAL					Page No.		Date	
Registration or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5713			47 Bunch		From		To	
580 4671 W/ 19716 LIB RT-537073					From	Date	From	Date
					25 July 70		25 July 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
31 29		cont	1 NVA hard hat, 1 mosquito net. 1 bag rice, 1 pound bag of salt, 1 bowl, 1 package chew sticks and one document all items are being evac to K4 Tra Bonsack By SP4 BLANSETT					
32 1840		1840	(C) TIME - STRING 11 - MINING WTOE 8 PAKS METAL DETECTED - GRID 423063 NEG CLEARANCE PROXIMITY TO FRIENDLIES PFC BONSAK By SP4 Johnson	5713	OK			
33		1850	(W) TIME - STRING 6 - MINING WTOE - METAL DETECTED 2 PAKS BT-439021 SP4 PLOTTON By ALGERAWA NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE	5713	OK			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STATE CONFIDENTIAL				Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5013			L2 Bunk		From To		
5013			L2 Bunk		Hour	Date	Hour
5013			L2 Bunk		0001	25 July 70	2400
5013			L2 Bunk		0001	25 July 70	2400
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out					
34		1900	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 546TH INF TO		M		DR
			SPI4 Pk TEN BY PFC McIntosh		ARTY		TB
			ANNEXA P 80				
35		1915	(C) BLUE GHOST 21 FOUND AT		5013		DR
			BS 413971 - TRAIL RUNNING				
			E Tow - MODERATELY USED				
			BS-408856 - RECENTLY CULTIVATED				
			FIELDS - BS-411962 LARGE				
			ROCK DUG OUT UNDERMETH				
			LOOKS LIKE IT MIGHT HAVE				
			BEEN RECENTLY USED				
			SPI4 Pk TEN BY NISSTRAWA				
36		2000	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 546TH INF TO		M		DR
			PFC BANSACK BY PFC McIntosh		ARTY		TB
			ANNEXA P 21				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5TH		L2 BUCK		From		To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
58th 46TH INF ARTZ LIR RT-537073 001 25 July 70 2400 25 July 70							
37		2100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-22	m		DR	
				ARTV		TB	
38		2200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-23	m		DR	
				ARTV		TB	
39		2300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-24	m		DR	
				ARTV		TB	
40		2400	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-25	m		DR	
				ARTV		TB	
41		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED By SGT PATTERSON AND ASST PAVIA	MFR		DR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3							

AVDF_BCZ

25 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 241000 to 251000 July 1970: NONE

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251000 to 261000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction with GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon eagle flights on 260900 from FAT CITY to objectives 1) BT396055 & 2) BT383077. Also places sensors at these grids.

Co C: Moves by air on 261100 to Chu Lai East to conduct retrain.

Co D: Combat assaults with Echo Recon from Chu Lai East to LZ at BT325120 to conduct search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Co E:

Recon: Combat assaults with Co D on 261100 to perform reconnaissance mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. OPCOM to Co D.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/PFS-5 at Chu Lai scheduled to go to Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY with 72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

William M. Wetherley
 WILLIAM M. WETHERLEY
 CPT, Infantry
 S-3 Officer

AVOP-002

25 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I.TSUM: /206-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 July 1970

Agent Report fr DIV, B/3 rating, 240700: 211100. 200 VC of 402 Bn, via BT380041, wons: 1 60mm mortar, 1 57mm RR & indiv wons, mission: Attack PFs at LY CHANH(V), BT4803, LY CHANH(V), BT3914 and LY KINH(V), BT4607 fr 24 to 30 July.

Agent Report fr DIV, B/3 rating, 240700: 211800. 120 VC of 402 Bn, loc at BT318056.

Agent Report fr DIV, B/4 rating, 240700: 220730. 170 VC fr 402 Bn moved fr BT2507 to BT266088.

Agent Report, B/2 rating, 240700: 221800. 90 VC of V20 via BT399090, wons: 1 81mm & 2 60mm mortars, indiv wons, mission: Collect food and set up VCI in surrounding areas. Report fr DIV.

Unknown, 241550, BT209123. Fired 30 105 rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 July 1970

a. 241335 While completing first lift for 5/46 Lift Birds rec unk ant SAM fr BT289096, gunships worked area w/unk res, MCD.

3. (C) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 July 1970

250445 grid BT410060 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear - prox to friendlies.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 July 1970

HEAT	SR	JS	HEAT	HR	KS	ILLUM	DATE
0535	0625	1918	2008	—	1231	55	25 Jul 70
0535	0625	1918	2008	0019	1328	44	26 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WETESZYSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
32

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 52/3			Location BT 537073		Period Covered		
					From To		
5BN 46 INF 1988 BE			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					410	25 JULY 70	2400 25 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
			Summary				
			ACo - Conducts search & clear				
			opns in AO bounded by BT2807; BT3204				
			A - NDP BT 300055, Ambushes				
			1/A BT 309055, 3/A BT 306061				
			B Co. B(-) provides security				
			for FSB Fat City. Ambushes				
			1/B BT 415081, 11/B 419082				
			21/B BT 414078, 23/B BT 418069,				
			21/B BT 434064, 13/B BT 423063.				
			C Co. Opn vic grid BT 2808.				
			C - NDP 284088				
			DEER - Chu Lai for preliminary				
			E mortar 1Lt time				
			hwy sec H. 11 270, 1Lt time				
			hwy sec NUI PHO TIND				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL				D. Patterson			

CONFIDENTIAL

PROJECTED PLANS FOR PERIOD 25-31 JULY 1970

Co A- continues patrolling and ambushes (armed & mechanical) in area bounded by UL 2807 & LR 3304. On 27/7/70 will move to vicinity 2807 to conduct patrols & ambushes in area bounded by UL 2610 to LR 3006.

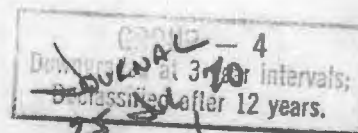
Co B- continues patrolling and saturation ambushes west of Pat City in area bounded by UL 4011 to LR 4506. As Reaction Force for battalion they will Relocate sensors strings beginning 26 July.

Co C- retraining starts on 26/7/70 through 26/7/70. They will be inserted on 29/7/70 in area to be determined by evaluation of tactical situation and intelligence. They will conduct patrols and ambushes.

Co D- CA to vicinity 3214 on 26/7/70 to conduct operations to exploit military intelligence by patrolling and ambushing in box bounded by UL 3115 to LR 3410.

E Recen- OPCON to Co D

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 43			BT537073	From	To	
SBN 46 Inl. 198 LIB			L2 Beach	Hour	Date	Hour Date
				0001	25 July 70	2400 25 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
			Summary			
			ACo. Conducts search			
			clear opns in AO bounded			
			by BT 2807 & BT 3304			
			A(-) NDP - BT 300055, Ambushes			
			1/A - BT 301059, 3/A - BT 300053			
			BCo. B- provides security			
			For Fat City. Ambushes - 1/B -			
			BT 434057, 1/1B - BT 417082, 4/1B -			
			BT 415077, -2/B - BT 435063, 1/2B -			
			BT 428063, 4/2B - BT 419066.			
			CCo. Cpn Vic. 2808			
			NDP BT 284088.			
			DEER - Chu Lai For			
			Retraining			
			Marches 1Lt tm & hvy			
			Sec h. 11 270, 1Lt tm & hvy			
			Sec Attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		
CONFIDENTIAL				Dorn Callinan		

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FOR 15th.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BT-537073		From	To
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN BY LTJ PATTISON AND A/SGT RAWA	MM-R	DR
2	0002		(C) FIVEHOLE REPORT 12 18 3 0 15 0 HLC 147 180 30 0 144 6 6 4 2 0 1 1 A 158 99 61 7 21 10 6 4 3 0 1 0 B 158 101 75 1 17 8 6 2 2 0 0 0 C 158 110 68 17 15 10 6 3 0 0 3 0 D 158 96 0 8 78 10 3 3 1 0 1 1 E 63 67 23 27 13 4 1 0 0 0 0 0 RUN 37 25 20 0 3 2 45 34 11 0 21 2 TOT 875 678 277 60 291 50 S-L TO A/SGT RAWA	52/3	DM
3	0100		(U) SGT REPS FOR 546TH AIF TO PFC BANSACK BY PFC McINTOSH APPROVED P-1	MM AKN	RR BP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 2		No of Pages 11	
Organization or Installation 5th CONFIDENTIAL SBM 46th INF 198th LIB LZ BRACH				Period Covered			
				From		To	
Item No		Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	
						Initials	
4		0150		(C) BLUE CHAS 43 on station FOR NIGHT HAWK 35 - 0110hrs BROKE STATION AT - 0150 - 1113Z RESULTS PFC BENSACK By PFC McIntosh		5 2/3 DR	
5		0200		WST REPS FOR 54th INF To PFC BENSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-2		m ARTY BR	
6		0300		WST REPS FOR 54th INF To PFC BENSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-3		m ARTY BR	
7		0400		WST REPS FOR 54th INF To PFC BENSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEX A P-4		m ARTY BR	
CONFIDENTIAL							
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER IN CHARGE

Page No. 3

No of Pages 11

Organization or Installation

5813

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5846TH INF 198TH LIR 42 BRACH

0001 26 July 70 2400 26 July 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
8		0430	(W) L-MERTAPS 4.2 REPORT 1-0-12-13-12-2-0-14 PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh	S213	DR
9		0500	(W) SIT RPS For 546TH INF To PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEXA P-5	m ARTY	DR BD
10		0530	(W) Bluehost White constation FOR UR SP4 PLETEN By A/SGT RAWA	S213	DR
11		0600	(W) SIT RPS For 546TH INF To SP4 PLETEN By PFC McIntosh ANNEXA P-6	m ARTY	DR BD
12		0630	(W) LT PATINSON AND A/SGT RAWA OIF Duty	WTFP	DR
13		0630	(W) 1ST LT REVILLE AND SP4 JOHNSON	MFR	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation				Period Covered	
S 3				BT 537 073	
5BN 46TH INF 199TH LTB LZ BEACH				From	To
				Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14	(CONT)		ON DUTY.		
15	0700		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO CULPEPPER BY SP4 BIRDSALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY	CJ BO
16	0800		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO GAND BY SP4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY	CJ RM
17	0900		(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 GAND BY SP4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-9	M ARTY	CJ RM
18	0930		(C) AIR STRIKE BY HELIX 24 AT GRID 380 041 TOT-0850 COMPLETED-0900 100% ON TARGET WITH IN 20 METERS TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON	S 3/4	CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 5TH INFANTRY DIVISION				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
S 3		AT 587073	From To		
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19		0945	(C) CA FOR D+ER + C Co. O Co	S 3	CJ
			P2 CHU LAI LZ 315 125		
			1st PZ 0725 1st LZ 0746		
			2nd PZ 0755 2nd LZ 0810		
			C Co. PZ 288083 LZ CHU LAI		
			1st PZ 0835 1st LZ 0845		
			2nd PZ 0900 2nd 0915		
			TO LT. MIZEN By SP4 JOHNSON		
20		0955	(C) TOI-ORIO - UPON COMPLETION	S 3	CJ
			OF CA FOR O Co. S46 CO. SPOTTED		
			ONE VC WITH PACK AND WEAPON		
			CO S46th INFORMED C+Pilot 4		
			C+P SHIP ENGAGED W/M-60		
			UNKNOWN RESULTS. AFTER		
			COMPLETION OF CA FOR C Co.		
			CO S46 WILL RETURN TO		
			CHECK APPA OUT FURTHER.		
			GRID 309123. TO SP4 CLIPPER		
			By BIANSETT		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No of Pages //	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ² /3			BT 537 073		From To		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
21		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ 6TH INF TO GAND BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-10	M	26 July 70	2400	26 July 70
				ARTY			RM
22		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ 6TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BIRDAU ANNEX A P-11	M			CJ
				ARTY			RM
23		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ 6TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12	M			CJ
				ARTY			RM
24		1300	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 ⁴ 6TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-13	M			CJ
				ARTY			RM
25		1305	(C) WRI BS 319958 UNKNOWN IDENTITY LARGER CODE "C". LT HORSCH TO SP/4 JOHNSON	S ² /3			CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY JOURNAL (OR DET. OTHER'S LOG)				Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ₃			L2 BEACH		From To		
SBN 46TH INF 198TH LIB			BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					2400	26 July 70	2400 26 July 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
26		1310	(C) TOI-1145 DCO while moving SOUTH AFTER C.A. Received UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. DCO RETURNED SAE & CALLED ARTY. PROXIMITY 600 METERS. DCO WILL SWEEP AREA FOR FURTHER RESULTS. AT GRID 325125. TO CULPEPPER BY BIRDSALL.	S ₃	CJ		
27		1340	(C) BCO. EAGLE FLIGHT - 1 ST PZ 1013 1 ST LZ 1025 2 ND PZ 1035 2 ND LZ 1335 1 ST PZ 443088 1 ST LZ 396055 2 ND PZ 396055 2 ND LZ 443088. TO SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON	S ₃	CJ		
28		1400	W300000 FOR SOUTH INF TO	M	CJ		
			ANNEX A				
			Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	P-14			
			Signature				

Item No		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
		In	Out			
29			1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 CUIPPEER BY SP4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CS RM
30			1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CS RM
31			1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CS TR
32			1800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 CUIPPEER BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-18	M ARTY	CS TR
33			1830	W/LET Beville AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL			

Item No		Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
		In	Out			
34			1830	(W) KIPAT HUSON AND A/SGT RAWA ON DUTY	MEER	OK
35			1845	(C) IR - IH 3386NR HL BT-8901 LR RS-3494 LTHARRIS To A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	DR
36			1846	(C) LRI - BT-295128-CODE-D LT-HARRIS To A/SGT RAWA	S ² /3	DR
37			1900	(W) ST REES For 54 Thinf To PFC BENSACK By A/SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-19	mm ARTY	DR TB
38			1915	(W) Called NDP's To BDU To PFC BENSACK By A/SGT RAWA ANNEX A P-20	mm ARTY	DR TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

Item No.			Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			In	Out		
39		2000		(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By A/Sgt PAWA ANNEXA D-21	m ARTY	OK TB
40		2015		(W) REFERENCE MSG #36 EXPANDED 54-1053 ON URI CSET SHOOTZ By A/Sgt PAWA	57/3	OK
41		2100		(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEXA P-22	m ARTY	OK TB
42		2200		(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEXA P-23	m ARTY	OK TB
43		2300		(W) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By PFC McIntosh ANNEXA P-24	m ARTY	OK TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

26 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 251000 to 261000 July 1970.

251730 at BT297062 1/A while on patrol spotted 5 VC (3 w/wpm), range 300 M, eng w/SAF, enemy fled NW. rest: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack, document, & misc items evas'd to KY TRA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261000 to 271000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: B(-) provides security for FSB FAT CITY. 1 platoon eagle flights on 270900 from FAT CITY to objectives (1) BT366094 and (2) BT361119 to place sensors at these grids.

Co C: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis is placed on patrols, and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCOM to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO THIE

Ground Surveillance: 2 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/FPS-5 at Chu Lai scheduled to go to Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY with 72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

William W. Wilkins
ATTACHED TO M. INTERCOMBAT

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
199th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
PO San Francisco 96219

AVP-VCZ

26 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I T U 2607-70

SI. DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 July 1970: FONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 July 1970

a. 251730 1/A, BT297062, while on patrol spotted 5 VC(3 w/wms), range 300m, eng w/3F, enemy fled NW, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack, document & misc. items evac'd to KY TRL.

b. 251915 Blue Ghost 21 spotted moderately used trail running E-W at BS413971; recently cultivated fields, BS408856, large rock dugout, BS411952.

3. (C) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 July 1970

251740 grid BT423063 8 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear, close to friendlies.

251750 grid BT439021 2 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg polit clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 July 1970

TIME	SR	SS	TIME	SR	SS	ILLUM	DATE
0535	0625	1713	2008	0019	1328	44	26 Jul 70
0536	0626	1717	2007	0103	1425	34	27 Jul 70

Unacknowledged

WRA 321 SKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATCHER

92

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 152

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
From		To	Hour	Date	Hour
543		BT 532073			
5B-46INF 98LTB		L2 Beach	0001	26 July	2400 27 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken
	In	Out			Initials
			Summary		
			A Co. Conducts search & clear ops		
			in AO bounded by BT 28079		
			BT 3304. A - NDP - BT 300055		
			Ambushes 1/A - BT 300058, 3/A - BT		
			305055		
			B Co. B - provides security		
			for FSB Fat City. Ambushes.		
			1/B - BT 415087, 1/1/B - BT 413083,		
			2/1/B - BT 416085, 2/B - BT 423069,		
			1/2/B - BT 432059, 2/2/B - BT 419059		
			C Co. Chulai for retrain.		
			DEER - NDP - BT 32129.		
			Mortars - 1 Lt tm & hvy sec		
			Hill 270 - 1 Lt tm & hvy sec		
			Attached to 1/6 at NUI PHO TINH.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
CONFIDENTIAL			Fern Catmon		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 1	No of Pages 12
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S913		BX-537073		From To	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1	0001	(W) JOURNAL OPEN BY KILT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAWA	MMFR	OK	
2	0002	(W) Foxhole Report L 12 18 4 0 14 0 MHC 147 180 31 0 140 9 R 158 99 2 0 22 12 R 158 100 3 0 15 10 C 158 109 0 0 2 0 D 158 96 3 0 15 10 L 158 68 1 0 20 9 R 158 24 0 0 3 0 L 158 34 1 0 20 1 AT 875 175 266 60 241 58 S-L To A/SGT RAWA	S913	OK	
3	00015	(W) LATE ENTRY - Snappy Ghost TGT - 26/2030 - GRID 423066 3 to 4 PACE STATIONARY - NEG CLARENCE Due To PROX OF (FAMILY) PFC BOWSACK By PFC McIntosh	S913	OK	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DIET OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5 ⁷¹³			BT-537073		From To		
5 ^{PM} 46 th INF 198613			L2 Beach		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	27 July 70	2400 27 July 70
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
4		0100	(U) ST REPS FOR 5 ⁴¹⁶ INF TO DPC BANSACK BY PFC McINTOSH ARMY A P-1	RM	DK		
				ADTY	RM		
5		0116	(C) TIME - STRING 4 TAIL 0110 4 PACKS METAL DETECTED MOVING IN TAIL - EXPANDED 6-105'S ON BT-454019 DPC BANSACK BY PFC McINTOSH	5 ⁷¹³	DK		
6		0130	(C) Ly Trub - TAIL-26/1745 PF - PLT 200 RECEIVED SAF AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED VC PLT. PF'S RETURNED SAF. RESULTS FOUND VC BLOOD TRAILS. 1-PF WIA - HE WAS EVACUATED TO AN TON HOSPITAL. VC EVADDED WREST - ACTION TAKEN ARN ILLUM CALLED - AREA WILL BE	5 ⁷¹³	DK		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed and reiterates the company's commitment to transparency and accuracy in its financial reporting.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>4</u>	No of Pages <u>12</u>
Organization or Installation <u>S 213</u>		Location <u>BT-537073</u>		Period Covered	
				From	To
<u>5th 48th Inf AB LIR</u>		<u>42 Beach</u>		Hour <u>0001</u>	Date <u>27 July 71</u>
				Hour <u>0001</u>	Date <u>27 July 71</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
<u>11</u>		<u>0530</u>	<u>(W) E-MARKER 4.2 REPORT</u> <u>1-0-12-13-12-2-13-26</u> <u>SP4 PLTEN By PFC McIntosh</u>	<u>S 213</u>	<u>DR</u>
<u>12</u>		<u>0600</u>	<u>(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO</u> <u>OFC BANSOCK By PFC McIntosh</u> <u>Arrived A P-6</u>	<u>m</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>DR</u> <u>RM</u>
<u>13</u>		<u>0625</u>	<u>(W) SADR 73 on station FOR</u> <u>VR in Box 32</u> <u>SP4 PLTEN By PFC McIntosh</u>	<u>S 213</u>	<u>DR</u>
<u>14</u>		<u>0630</u>	<u>(W) LT PATTERSON AND NISSETRAND</u> <u>OFF DUTY</u>	<u>MFR</u>	<u>DR</u>
<u>15</u>		<u>0630</u>	<u>(W) 1ST LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON</u> <u>ON DUTY</u>	<u>MFR</u>	<u>CJ</u>
<u>16</u>		<u>0700</u>	<u>(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>CJ</u> <u>RM</u>
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5		No of Pages 2	
Organization or Installation				Period Covered			
S 2/3				From To			
S 2/3				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3				0001	27 July 70	2400	27 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
16			(CONT) ANNEX A P-7				
17		0705	(W) SABRE 26 + 73 BROKE STATION AT 0705 W/NEGATIVE FINDINGS. TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 JOHNSON.	S 2/3		CJ	
18		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-8	M	ARTY	CJ	TB
19		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-9	M	ARTY	CJ	TB
20		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-10	M	ARTY	CJ	TB
21		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M		CJ	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page No		No of Pages/a	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ^{2/3}			LZ BEACH		From To		
5BN 42TH INF 198TH LIG			BT 537 073		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	27 July 70	2400
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
21			(CONT) SP4 GAND By SP4 JOHNSON	ARTY	TB		
			ANNEX A P-11				
22		1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	CJ		
			SP4 CULPEPPER By SP4 JOHNSON	ARTY	TB		
			ANNEX A P-12				
23		1215	(U) CIVILIANS WORKING - 1-6	S ^{2/3}	CJ		
			AUGUST - 0600 TO 1800 Grids				
			400030 TO 410 040 TO 420030				
			TO 410 020. 3-6 August - 0600				
			TO 1800 Grids 410 030 TO				
			440 020 TO 440 000 TO 410 000				
			TO SP4 GAND By SP4 JOHNSON				
24		1245	(C) TOI - 1130 3/A while ON	S ^{2/3}	CJ		
			PATROL Received UNKNOWN				
			AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE				
			FROM ENEMY Grid 290070. UNK.				
			Size of ENEMY FORCE. Returned				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 30

30 of Pages/2

Organization

CONFIDENTIALS⁷/₃

LZ BEACH

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5BN 46TH INF 198TH LIR

BT 537 073

0001 27 July 70 2400 27 July 70

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

24

(CONT)

SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED

ARTY. RESULTS: INVA KIA, 2

CHICOMS CIA, 1 PISTOL BELT CIA,

NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN

FATIGUES. ³/_A IS PRESENTLY

SWEEPING AREA MORE RESULTS

TO FOLLOW. PROXIMITY - 450

METERS. TO SP/4 GANO BY

SP/4 BIANSETT.

25

1300

(b) SITREPS FOR ⁵/_{46TH INF}

M

CJ

TO SP/4 GANO BY SP/4 JOHNSON

ARTY

TR

ANNEX A

P-13

26

1330

(c) AD EXTENSION N TO 14, W

TO 21, S TO 02 FOR 15 DAYS TO

SGT LARK BY LT Beville.

27

1335

(c) AIR CAU #44 28/0600 TO

S⁷/₃

CJ

28/1800 UL 3803 LR 5195

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

S²/₃

Location

BT 537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

58N 46TH INF 198TH LIB

LZ BEACH

0001 27 July 70 2400 27 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27			(CONT) APPROVED BY LT. BEVILLE FROM SGT LARK TO LT. BEVILLE.		
28		1400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-14	M ARTY	CJ TB
29		1500	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY	CJ RM
30		1600	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY	CJ RM
31		1700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BIANSETT ANNEX A P-17	M ARTY	CJ RM
32			CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	S ² / ₃	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

BATTAL STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL

Page 9

No. of Pages 12

Organization or Installation

S73

Location

BT 537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SBN 46TH INF 19TH LIB LZ BEACH

0001 27 July 70 2400 27 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
32			(CONT) By SPI4 JOHNSON.		
33		1800	(W) ST REPS FOR S/46 TH INF TO SP4 MCKINNON By SP4 BIRDSON ANNOUNCED P-18	m ARTV	CJ KM
34		1830	(W) LT DECKER AND SP4 JOHNSON OFF DUTY	MFR	CT
35		1830	(W) LT PATTERSON AND A/SGT RAVIA ON DUTY	MFR	OK
36		1900	(W) ST REPS FOR S/46 TH INF TO PFC BUNSACK By SGT SENECHIO ANNOUNCED A P-20	m ARTV	OK KM
37		1920	(C) TIME - STRIKE 11 10 PACKS MORTAL - MOVING INTO GRID 425067 NIG Political C/STAFF	59/3	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 11

No. of Pages 1A

Organization or Installation

S 713

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 Bm 46th INF 198TH LIR

LZ Runch

0300 27 July 70

2400 27 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37	cont		PFC BANSACK By SET SER 270		
38			1945 (C) REQUEST CA FOR C ^{CO} ON 29/0730 P2 Chu LNI LZ BT-281121 (UNSECURED) 13 LIFT BIRDS 1 CC - CHECK ON STATION AT 0630 1 GUN TEAM W/ FLRCH & TIRE COMM FREQ - PFC BANSACK By SET SER 270	S 713	DR
39			2000 (W) SET REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By SET SER 270 ADVISOR P21	RM	DR
40			2100 (W) SET REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By SET SER 270 ADVISOR P-21	RM	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

57/3

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Day

Month

Year

5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB

L2 BENCH

0001

27 JUL 72

2400Z

2400Z

2400Z

Item No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Remarks

41

2130

(C) A^{CG} ToE 27/1900 - found
10 spider holes at grid
289009 - approx 40m from
patrol base at base of hill
Also found 2 AK47 magazines
empty 1-180s. 1-Mosquito
net. 1-NVA green uniform
3-81mm mortar boxes empty
1-60mm "
probably left by recent
friendly in area.
PFC BENSACK R, A/BET RANA

57/3

DR

42

2200

(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF
BENSACK Send to
Annex A P 23

M.

AS

ARTY

RM

43

2300

(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF
BENSACK Send to
Annex P 24

M

AS

ARTY

Rm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF_BCE

27 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols, manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 261000 to 271000 July 1970.

260955 at BT309123 BT CO spotted one VC w/peak & wpm from O & C ship. O & C ship eng w/M-60, negative results.

261145 at BT325125 Co D received SAF from unk size enemy force, returned SAF & arty, swept area, negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271000 to 281000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2807 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Co B provides security for FSB FAT CITY and patrols and ambushes in area bounded by BT4010 - BT4506.

Co C: Conducting retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis is placed on patrols, and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3114 & BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec attached to 1-6 at NUI PHO TINH

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/PPS-5 at Chu Lai scheduled to go to Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY with 72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: NONE

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVTF-ECZ

27 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I TUL: #203-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) I TUL: 26 to 27 July 1970.

Unknown, 261300, T319953.

Unknown, 261045, T275123. Fired 54-105's.

2. (C) I TUL: 260700 to 270700 July 1970

a. 260710 Co 5-46th Inf, T209123, up completion of CA for Co D, spotted 1 VC w/back down, engaged with 16-60, unk results.

b. 261145 Co D, T325125, while moving south after A, received S.F. from unk size enemy, returned S.F., called arty, swept area, neg results.

c. 261745 RF Plt 200, T402120, received F & auto wgn fire from est VC platoon, returned S.F., results VC blood trail, 1 VC I, VC evaded west action, arty illum called, will sweep.

3. (C) I TUL: 260700 to 260700 July 1970.

262030 grid T423066 3 to 4 personnel stationary, neg clear - nox friendlies.

270116 grid T44019 4 personnel w/metal moving W to E. fired. 6 x 105rds.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 July 1970.

DKT	SR	SS	ELVT	MR	LB	MINUTE	DATE
0536	0626	1917	2007	0103	1425	34	27 Jul 70
0536	0626	1917	2007	0151	1522	24	28 Jul 70

acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: Special

WESLEY SNI
LTC

OFFICIAL

WITCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

27 July 1970

U. IT	STR.	LOC.	DATE	SOURCE
402nd Parachute Bn (-)	210	T3004	21 Jul 70	AR
78th Bkt (arty) Bn (-)	150	T4000	02 Jul 70	AR
706th LF Co (76)	60	T2811	15 Jul 70	CH
V-14 LF Co	65	T3611	07 Jul 70	AR
74th LF Co (V-20)	50	T3000	22 Jul 70	AR
75th (V18) LF Co	50	T2714	15 Jul 70	CH

Enemy initiated activity

Pressing fire directed against friendly forces and mine/ T incidents were characteristic of the week's low level of activity.

S2 Assessment

The current low level of activity is expected to continue this coming week. Enemy units will probably continue resupply missions in preparation for the August dark moon phase. Avoid contact with allied forces. In the coming weeks, the enemy will likely become involved to a greater extent in the storage of supplies to be used during the monsoon season. Friendly forces should encounter stiff resistance when interdicting enemy resupply routes, and following the dark moon phase, a general slow down in enemy initiated activity should be noted.

[illegible]

Signature

Signature
James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 52/3			Location BT-537073		Period Covered		
					From		To
5BN 45TAP 198 LIB			L7 Bosch		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	27 July 70	2400 27 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
			Summary				
			A Co - conducts search & clear				
			ops in AO bounded by				
			BT 28075, BT 3304. A - NDP				
			BT 389069. Ambushes 1/A - BT				
			295072, 3/A - BT 289075.				
			B Co - B - provides security				
			for FSB Fat City - Ambushes				
			- 1/B - BT 415087, - 2/B BT 454057.				
			- 1/B - BT 413090, 1/2/B BT 454053				
			2/1/B BT 417091, 2/2/B BT 458058.				
			C Co. Chu Lai Refit				
			D E R - NDP - BT 324129.				
			Ambushes 1/D - BT 327136, 2/D -				
			BT 323137, 3/D - BT 315131				
			E Morkes. 1 Lt tm & hvv sec				
			Hill 270. 1 Lt tm & hvv sec Attached				
			NUT PHO TINH.				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
				Don Patterson			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3			BT 537073		From To		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	28 July	2400 28 Jul 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out					
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL opened by LT PATTERSON + SGT SENDETO			MFR	AS
2		0100	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PIETEN SGT SENDETO ANNEX A P 1			M ARTY	AS REC
3		0200	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BOWBACK SGT SENDETO ANNEX A P 2			M ARTY	AS REC
4		0300	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BOWBACK SENDETO ANNEX A P 3			M ARTY	AS REC
5		0310	(C) Blue Ghost ⁴³ 76 VR BK 42 NIGHT HAWK BX 35 + BX 42 BOWBACK SENDETO			S 2/3	AS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL						GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S ² /3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			Location BT 537073 LZ BEACH		Period Covered		
					From To		
					Hour 0001	Date 28 JUL	Hour 2400
					Date 28 JUL		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
6		0345	(C) BLUE GHOST ⁴³ completes VR OF BxS 35 + 42 Neg Results BONSACK SENDERO	S ² /3	AS		
7		0400	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 TAF to Pleted SENDERO	M ARTY	AS REC		
8		0500	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 TH INF To Sgt Pleton By SGT SENDERO Annex A P-5	M ARTY	AS REC		
9		0510	(U) F-Morlans 4.2 Report 1-0-9-10-9-3-30-42 PFC BONSACK By Sgt Pleton	S ² /3	OK		
10		0600	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 TH INF To PFC BONSACK By SGT SENDERO Annex A P-6	M ARTY	OK REC		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 3

No. of Pages

Organization or Installation

S 3/3

Location

81-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S 3046 INF 1982/12

22 BETH

0800 19 Jul 71

2000 28 Jul 71

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
11		0630	(W) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	OR
12		0700	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON Annex A P-7	M ARTY	CJ RC
13		0800	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHUM BY SP/4 JOHNSON Annex A P-8	M ARTY	CJ RC
14		0900	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON Annex A P-9	M ARTY	CJ TB
15		0950	(C) CIDC SWEEP FOR 29/0800 TO 29/1200. FROM 559009 TO 562043 TO 580033 TO 584030 Negative NATIONAL Police. SP/4 CULPEPPER BY SP/4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE				CONFIDENTIAL				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation				Location				Period Covered			
S 2/3				BT-S37073				From		To	
5 BN 46 INF 19TH LTB				L2 BEACH				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
								0001	28 July 70	2400	28 July 70
Inc No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials						
	In	Out									
16		1000	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL BY SP/4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-10	M ARTY	CJ TB						
17		1020	(C) INTELL FROM S-2 LY TIN. C/2 RATING, ON 26 JULY AT 800 THERE WAS ONE VC UNIT TITLE AND COMMANDER UNKNOWN AT BT 377114 STRENGTH - 70. MISSION: RECON & ATTACK PFS IN KY CHANH WEAPONS: 1X 60MM MORTAR, 1X M-16 MG, 2X B40 ROCKETS, 1X PRC-10 RADIO. FROM S-2 LY TIN C/3 RATING AT 1900 HRS. 26 JULY ONE VC COMPANY WAS LOCATED AT BT-404002. TITLE: 72, STRENGTH: 100, WEAPONS: 2X 82, 1X 60, 1X 30 CAL, & EXPLOSIVES, MISSION: COMBINE W/ LOCAL GUERRILLAS TO ATTACK	S 2/3	CJ						

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 28 JUL 70				Page 3		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ³			BT-537073		From To		
SAN 46TH INF 198TH LIB			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	28 July 70	2400
						28 July 70	
Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
17		(CONT)	DE'S IN KY SANH. TO PEC CRUZ BY SP4 JOHNSON				
18		050	(C) AIR CAN BOX #44 29/0600 TO 29/1800 UL 3803 LR 5195 NIGHT HAWK BOX #42 28/1900 TO 29/0600 VL 3513 LR 3906 APPROVED BY LT. DECKER. TO SP4 CULPEPPER R. SP4 JOHNSON	S ³	CJ		
19		1100	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 MITCHELL BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-11	M ARTY	CJ TB		
20		1200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO SGT LARA BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-12	M ARTY	CJ TB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 6

No. of Pages

Organization or Installation

S2/3

Location

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

54044TH INF 198TH LIA - 2 BENCH

1001 28 July 70

2400 28 July 70

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21		1230	A ¹⁰ TOL 28/1100 DETAINED 6 VN - NEG ID - 2 Mamma South 4 Baby SANKS - WHILE INVESTIGATING A SMALL STRUCTURE - WILL EVAC THEM TO KY TRA FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION GRID OF INCIDENT BT-28/1800 SP4 MITCHEM By A/SGT ROWA	S2/3	OK
22		1300	1051T PERS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 MITCHEM By SP4 BLANSETT ANALYST P 13	m APV	OK TB
23		1340	(C) O ¹⁰ TOL 28/1205-DETAINED 1 MILITARY REE MARK WITH NEG ID AND NEG INTERVIEW. VN WILL BE EVACUATED TO KY TRA FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION GRID OF INCIDENT BT-308130 SP4 MITCHEM By SP4 JOHNSON	S2/3	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL					Page No. 7	No. of Pages
Classification or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
5213		BT-537073		From	To	
Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
24		1400	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO PFC BANSACK By SP/4 BIRDSON ANNEX A P-14	IM ARTY	DR TB	
25		1430	(C) A ^{CO} TAI-28/1405 WHILE AT PATROL BASE TOOK 3-60mm MORTAR RDS - ROUNDS HIT 100 METERS OUTSIDE PERIMETER - 1 MGS CASUALTIES FIRED MORTARS + ARTY SWEPPING AREA END OF INCIDENT 295075 SP/4 McEwen By SP/4 Johnson	5213	DR	
26		1500	(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP/4 McEwen By SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-15	m ARTY	DR TB	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DATE: **CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation
5213

Location
BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SBM 46TH INF 198TH LIA LZ BACH

28 July 70 2411 28 July 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27		1640	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL By SP/4 BLOOMST ANNEX A P-16	mm ARTY	DR RMM
28		1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 MITCHELL By SP/4 BLOOMST ANNEX A P-17	mm ARTY	DR RMM
29		1745	D ^{CO} TOI 28/1520-3/D while returning to P.B from a patrol. Encounter a break in the trail The lead element followed the trail to the right Trail to left led to M.A. KCS who was last man in rear took trail to left and detonated M.A. MMR Belonged to D ^{CO} Results on VN KCS	S ^{2/3} D ^{CO} SL	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE TIME CONFIDENTIAL				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		BT-537073		From	To
5 Bn H6th Inf 198th LIR L2 Beach		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		1800	28 July 70	2400	28 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29	cont		KIA - one LIS WIA - Schuppel wounds to body Minute man 27 complete DIO at 1530 hrs. Evac to 27th Surg KCS - "WONG" LIS - REED GRID OF INCIDENT BT-316134 SET LARK By AL SET RAWA		
30		1800	(U) STRETS FOR 5/4TH INF TO SET LARK By SP4 BIRKETT ARRIVED P-18	m ARTY	DR Rm
31		1830	(U) SGT BEULIN AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
32		1830	(U) LT PATINSON + SGT SENDERS ON DUTY	MFR	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DATE 287				CONFIDENTIAL		Page 1 of 1	
Organization or Installation				Location		Period Covered	
543				BT 537073		From To	
5BA 46 INF 198 LIB				LZ BEACH		Hour	Date
						0001	28 Jul
						2400	28 Jul 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
33		1900	(4) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Ploten Sendero Annex A P-20	M Arty	AS RM		
34		2000	(4) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO Ploten & McIntosh Annex A P 21	M ARTY	AS RM		
35		2000	(6) Ref TO MSG # 23 TOI ²⁸ /1205 Received 1920 hrs Intell Received FROM V.C. By Dec: ic: ^{by} 5/46 ARVN INTERPETER & RF 931 CO CMDR: NAME NGYEN ICH DOB 15 OCT 1910 Lives: HAMLET #8 KY TRA VIL VILLAGE UNDER VC CONTROL VC IN VILLAGE: UTCHUNG - ALIAS CHI V.C. SQD LEADER (cont)	S43	AS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

14-00000

CONFIDENTIAL
S73

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB BT 537073

Period Covered
From To
28 Jul 2400 28 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
35		(CONT)	SAD THUONG - WPN AK47 NAM TOA - NEG INFO. MISS SANG - VC NURSE THE CAPTURED VC EVACUATED TO TAM KY PIETEN SENDEJO		
36		2005	(C) TOI 28/1210 3/A ON RECON PATROL WAS DIRECTED BY ARTY AIR OBSERVER BIRD TO BT 284084 WHERE ARTY OBSERVER DIRECTED FIRE MISSION: SUSPECT LOCATION. WHILE CHECKING MIL STRUCTURES THEY DETAINED 2 VN WOMEN + 4 VN CHILDREN. NEG ID. VN EVAC TO KY TRA FOR INTERG. SENDEJO PIETEN	S73	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Sub-Organization 538	Location BT 539123	Period Covered			
		From	To	From	To
540 46 INF 198 LIG	LZ BEACH	28 Jul	28 Jul	290	28 Jul

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37		2020	(C) TOT 28/1745 3/D WHILE ON PATROL FOUND + DESTROYED : 1 CCHG AT BT 315125. ALSO AT BT 319121 - MILITARY STRUCTURE (1) 8'x12' + (1) 8'x10'. ALSO AT BT 320118 (1) MILITARY STRUCTURE 8x12 4- 60 MM MORTAR Rds (US TYPE) 1 81 MM MORTAR Rd (US TYPE) + 1 USSR 60 MM MORTAR Rd (NOT destroyed) EVACUATED TO Chu LAI PLETEN SEND TO	S2/3	AS
38		2100	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PLETEN MR INTERCH. ANNEX A P 22	M Army	AS RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

544 46 INF 46118

LZ BORN

From Date Recd Date 100/28 JUL 2000 28 JUL 2000

Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
39		2200	4) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PIETEN & MCINTOSH	M ARTY	AS RM
40		2230	(C) REF TO MSG #36 INTELL FROM 2 VN FEMALES CAPTURED BY 3/A. (1) TRAN THAI TUAN AGE 39 + PHANTH JOA AGE 42 Residents OF MY DONG HAMLET, KY YEN VILL, TAM KY. WOMEN WERE TO PRODUCE RICE, COLLECT TAXES + DIG FOXHOLES FOR V.C. STATED THAT THEY SAW 10 NVA ABOUT 4 DAY PRIOR AT BT 293015 Believe element Headed SOUTH WEST OF THEIR HAMLET. RF'S #931 Keeping	S 2/3	AS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Date		Time		Location		Remarks	
Day	Month	Year	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5/46	46	1984			FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION		
					Pieton McIntosh		
41			2300		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 JNF	M	AS
					TO Pieton McIntosh	ARTY	RM
					Annex A P24		
42			2305		(U) LATE ENTRY ACO AT BT 295075	52/3	AS
					BETWEEN 1745 HRS +		
					1800 HRS RECEIVED UNK		
					AMOUNT OF SAF FROM		
					UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE		
					Pieton McIntosh.		
43			2400		(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46	M	AS
					JNF TO Pieton McIntosh	ARTY	
					Annex A P25		
44			2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED by	MFR	AS
					LT PATTERSON + SGT SENDETO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM M. WOODWARD, 1st, LT, 53

Signature

William M. Woodward

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S 2/3			BT 537073	From	To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
			Summary			
			ACo - Conducts search, clear			
			open in AO bounded by BT			
			2808: BT 3304 - A - NOP			
			BT 289069 3/A - BT 295072,			
			1/A - BT 289075.			
			BCo B - provides security			
			for FSB Fat City Ambushes			
			1/B - BT 422091, 11/1/B - BT 427080,			
			2 1/1/B BT 426093, - 2/B BT 454052,			
			2 2/1/B BT 458058. 11/2/B BT			
			454053			
			CCo Chu Lai Retraining			
			D-1/ER - Conducts search			
			clear open in AO bounded by			
			BT 3115 & BT 3609. NOP			
			BT 326129. Ambushes 1/2/D			
			BT 325126, 2/D - BT 323134, 3/D.			
			BT 328129.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

28 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Surveillances

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation CHERVA MARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 271000 to 281000 July 1970.

271130 at BT290070 Co A received SAF from unk size enemy force, returned SAF and arty, swept area, results 1 NVA KIA

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281000 to 291000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GV Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Co B provides security for PSB FAT CITY and conducts patrols and ambushes in conjunction with LF platoon #201 in area bounded by BT4506 & BT4704.

Co C: Combat assaults on 290730 from Chu Lai to LZ at BT281131. Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2715 & BT3111. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & heavy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & heavy sec moves from HUI THO TINH to PSB FAT CITY on 291000 hrs.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PAS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/PFS-5 operational at Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at PSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

William M. Wimberley
CIT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

193th Infantry Brigade, Historical Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-MCZ

28 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #209-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 27 to 28 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 July 1970.

a. 271130 3/A, BT290070, while on patrol rec unk amount of SAF fr unk size enemy force, 3/A engaged, called arty, swept area, results 1 NVA KIA (dressed in green fatigues), 2 chiem HG and 1 pistol bolt CIA.

b. 271900, Co A, BT289009 Fd 10 spider holes, 2 AK-47 magazines w/18 rds, 1 mosquito net, 1 NVA uniform (green). 3x81mm mortar ammo boxes & 1x60mm mortar ammo box.

3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 July 1970: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORT: 270700 to 280700 July 1970.

271920 grid BT425063 10 packs moving W-E w/patrol, Neg clearance.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 July 1970.

EMMT	SR	SS	EMMT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0536	0626	1917	2007	0151	1522	24	28 Jul 70
0536	0626	1917	2007	0241	1618	16	29 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORT 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S LOG				Page No, 1		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073 LZ BEACH		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 29 July 2400 29 JUL 70		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED by LT PATINSON + SGT SENDER	MFR	AS		
2		0000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PLETON by PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P1	M ARTY	AS CER		
3		0100	(C) PAK STRENGTH 29/0100 HHQ 17/147 18/179 3/31 0/15 0/135 0/138 18/79 Co A 6/158 4/99 2/55 2/21 2/23 1/13 7/99 " B 6/158 4/100 3/71 0/1 1/15 0/13 4/100 " C 6/158 4/107 0/0 0/2 2/21 0/11 2/107 " D 6/158 3/95 2/56 2/21 1/15 0/12 3/95 " EM 3/63 3/68 1/28 1/28 49 0/3 3/68 " ER 1/33 0/24 0/22 0/0 0/1 0/1 0/24 TOTAL 45/875 34/672 11/263 1/64 2/21 1/66 34/672		AS		
4		0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF PLETON MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	AS CER		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page No 2		No of Pages	
CONFIDENTIAL							
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
S ² /3			BT 537013		From To		
546 INF 198 L/B			LZ BEACH		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	29 July	2400 29 Jul 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
5		0300	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO PRTEN MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	AS CER		
6		0400	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	AS CER		
7		0500	(U) SIT Reps FOR 5/46 INF TO BONSACK MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	AS CER		
8		0515	(U) 4.2 1-0-11-13- 12-2-0-14 81 3ILL	S ² /3	AS		
9		0517	(C) IR 0250 ^{TO} -0257 2 EMISSIONS # IR 3406 AR BS 292988 BT 253013	S ² /3	AS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

S 2/3

BT 537073

5th 46 INF 198 LTB

L2 BEACH

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 July

2400

29 Jul 70

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
9			100% COVERAGE SWEATH SENDETO		
10		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF Pkeaton \$ McINTOSH ANNEX A P-6	M ARTY	AS CER
11		0630	(W) LT PATTERSON + SGT SENDETO OFF DUTY	MFR	AS
12		0630	(W) LT BELVILLE AND SGT RAWN ON DUTY	MFR	DR
13		0730	(W) CIDX SUNKER - FROM 515065 TO 528082 1300-1400 29 July 70 MEXICAN NATIONAL POLICE SET LARK TO SP4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	OK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5846 INF 198 LBS

BT-537073

0001 29 July 70

2410 29 July 70

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
14		0820	(U) 0700 SITREPS CALLED To SP4 CULPPER By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-7	m ARTY	OR TB
15		0805	(U) 0800 SITREPS To PFC CRUZ By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-8	m ARTY	OR TB
16		0855	(U) C ² CA MP2 Chulai - 0700 BT 2266124 0750 and P2 Chulai - 0750 BT 2266124 0803 SET LARK By SP4 JOHNSON	S ² /3	OR
17		0900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46th INF To SP4 CULPPER By SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-9	m ARTY	OR TB
18		0945	(C) Helix 28 ON STATION AT 0900 AIR STRIKE AT GRID 268983 COMPLETED AT 0913	S ² /3	OR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 5 No. of Pages		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3			BT-537073		From To	
5 BR 46 INF 198 LRB			LZ BEECH		Hour	Date
					Hour	Date
					2400	29 July 70
Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
18	1000		BDA 100% 30 meters 75% 15 meters DESTROYED 4 TURRETS, 2 BUNKERS HAD 2 DUD ROS IN MIDDLE OF GRID OF AS SP4 CALLO By SP4 BLANSETT			
19	1000		(W) 91T REPS FOX 5/4KTL/INF To SP4 CULPDEPPER By SP4 BLANSETT ANALYST A P-10	m ACTY	DR TB	
20	1010		(W) TIME - TOT 0940 STRINGS 6 - 7 PACKS MOVING E To W - NEGATIVE POLITICAL CLEARANCES - GRID BT-429018 SP4 CULPDEPPER By SET RAWN	S 2/3	DR	
21	1015		(W) AIRCAB Box #44 30/0600 To 30/1800 46 3803 LR5195	S 2/3	DR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 6	No. of Pages
Organization		Location		Period Covered	
523		CONFIDENTIAL BT-537073		From	To
Item No.	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	cont		NIGHT Hawks #42 29/1900 To 30/0600 UL 3513 LR 3906 APPROVED BY LT. REVILLE SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 JOHNSON		
22		1140	(U) REFORMER MSG 20 TIME GRID WAS CHARGED EXPENDED 10-4.2 meter LT HARRIS BY SET ROWA	57/3	OR
23		1100	(U) SUTRUS FOR 546TH IWT SP4 CULPEPPER BY SP4 BLANKETT DINCHER P-11	m DRY	DR TR
24		1125	(U) HRT BS 263976 UNIT 10000 SMALLER CODE D EXPENDED 8-8" LT. HARRIS To SP4 JOHNSON		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Base

5213

BT-537073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

SBUT 6TH INF 19841R LZ BEACH

0001 29 July 70 2410 29 July 70

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
25		1200	WJSIT REPS FOR 5146TH INF TO SPV CLIPPER BY SET KAWA ADVISOR R-12	m party	DN TR
26		1245	(C) C^o TAI. 29/1015: while setting a M.A. C^o spotted 3 NVA walking down the trail from N to S. NVA detonated the M.A. Results one NVA KIA and 1 NVA WIA. The NVA that was KIA was an officer dressed in NVA Type uniform with a star emblem on his helmet. Also carrying documents, maps, and 9mm pistol. The remaining 2 NVA invaded into the bush.	5213	DN

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Original: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

575

01-25 7073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

5 Bm 46th INF 198 LIR LZ BEACH

0001 29 July 70

2400 29 July 70

Time To	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Ini- tials
	In	Out			
26	0001		C ¹ swept area and found 2-20 lbs bags of rice covered with blood also found blood tracks. all military valuable information will be sent to Chu Kai SP4 (Cul Peeper) By SGT Ram GRID OF INCIDENT BT 263127		
27	1300		1st SIF Rpts For 46th INF To SP4 Cul Peeper By SP4 Ram set Annex A P13	m ARTY	DR TB
28	1335		(C) Reference To STAR OF NVA HELMET ON PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT. IT WAS A FIVE POINT BRONZE STAR. BRONZE IN COLOR WITH A RED BACK GROUND EACH SIDE OF STAR HAD A LEAF. LOOKED LIKE RICE LEAF	5 ² /3	DP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

52/3

BF-37073

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

56th 46th INF 198 LBS

L2 BRACH

0001 29 JUL 70 2400 29 JUL 70

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
28	cont		A half a wheel resembling a gear below star. The star was the size of a half dollar SET LARK BY SP4 ^{BIRDSALL} Blansett		
29		1400	W/SIT RAPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 CULPATER BY SP4 BLANSETT ANNOUNCED P-14	mm ARTY	DK TB
30		1500	W/SIT RAPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 CULPATER BY SP4 BLANSETT ANNOUNCED P-15	mm ARTY	DK TB
31		1515	(C) TO 1440 LRI-BS 265985 - LONGER CODE "C" S2/3 ON BS295967 WAK IDEN LONGER CODE "C" BT 299017 WAK IDEN L EXPENDED 18-1055 ON 299017		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL				Page 11		No of Pages	
52/3			BT-537073			Period Covered	
52/3			BT-537073			From	To
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1400	29 July 71	2400	29 July 71				
Inc No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
31	0028		NEG ARTY ON OTHER TWO BECAUSE RADARS WAS TO BIG LT HOKSACH TO SP4 BLANKET SP4 CLEPPER BY SGT RAINA				
32	1520		(U) TIME TOI 1506 STREVE G - 2 Packs moving LTOW - GRID BT-429018 NEG Political clearance SP4 Mithum By SGT RAINA	52/3	OR		
33	1600		(U) SIT REPS For 5/46th INF To SP4 CLEPPER BY SP4 BLANKET ANNEX A P-16	m	OR		
33	1605		(O) Reference MSG #26 There was also a Postal BATT CTR on BATT there is a group of members which are possibly a unit designation	52/3	OR		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) 1-79				Page 11		No. of Pages	
CLASSIFICATION				Period Covered			
CONFIDENTIAL				From To			
SP4 HLT INF 198410 LZ Beach				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	29 July 70	2400	29 July 70
Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
33			the numbers are as follows 123A SP4 CULDEPPER By SET RAWA				
34		1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO SP4 CULDEPPER By SP4 BLANKET ANNEXA P-17	m ARTY	DR RM		
35		1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO SP4 CULDEPPER By SP4 BLANKET ANNEXA P-18	vm ARTY	DR RM		
36		1805	(W) CALLED IN NDPS EXCEPT ACO's TO SP4 CULDEPPER By SP4 BLANKET ANNEXA P-19	m ARTY	DR RM		
37		1830	(W) 1ST LT. BEVILL AND A/SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR		
38		1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4	MFR	CJ		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594 (R)				Page 12	12
CONFIDENTIAL				Period Covered	
S 3				From	To
BT 537073				Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH BN 19TH LIA LZ BEACH				Hour	Date
				0001	29 July 70
				2400	29 July 70
Inc	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38			(CONT) JOHNSON ON DUTY		
39		1835	(C) IR mission #IH 3406 AR HL BT 2502 LR BS 3094 TO PFC CRUZ By SP4 BLANSETT	S 3/2	CJ
40		1840	(C) TOI-1805 3/A AT 29/1750 Placed A MECHANICAL AMMUNITION AT BT 295027. AT APPROX 29/1805 THE MECH. DETONATED. RESULTS: INVA-KIA AND 1 AK-47 CIA. DETAILS TO FOLLOW. TO PFC BONSACK By PFC GREGI.	S 3/2	CJ
41		1850	(C) TME STRING II 10 PAK'S WIDE METAL DETECTED YTG045-BT 425063 TO PFC BONSACK By SP4 JOHNSON	S 3/2	CJ
42		1900	(W) SITRPPS FOR 5/46TH INF	M	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R) 1-70				Page No 13	No of Pages
Classification S ³ CONFIDENTIAL				Period Covered	
				From	To
Doc No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date
				Hour	Date
5TH BN 46TH INF 19TH LIR			BT 537 078	0001	29 July 70
				2400	29 July 70
42		(CONT)	TOPFC BONSACK By PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-20		ARTY RM
43		1945	(C) REFERENCE TO MESSAGE 40 ALSO CIA'D 130RD. MAG. 1 WALLET CONTAINING DOCUMENTS. 2 FIELD DRESSINGS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE EVACED TO CHU LAI. TO SAT SHEETS By PFC GRECI		S ³ CJ
44		2000	WISITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-21		M CJ RM
45		2100	WISITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK By PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-22		M CJ RM
46		2130	(C) FROM LY TIN TOI - 2030 PF PLATOON # 200 WAS ENGAGED		S ³ CJ
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL				Page 20		No. of Pages	
Designation of Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S 3		L 2 BEACH		From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date				
0001	29 July 70	2400	29 July 70				
Doc No	File	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
46	(CONT)			By ESTIMATED 30 VC AT 50 METERS W/SAFE 4 B-10 FIRE. PF'S RETURNED W/SAFE. VC EVASDED SOUTH WEST. RESULTS NEGATIVE ENEMY CASUALTIES. 1 PF WIA. ARTY ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED. AREA WILL BE SWEEPED FIRST LIGHT. AT BT-404120. TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SP/4 JOHNSON			
47	3150			(C) AGENT REPORT FROM AMCAL DIVISION: B-RATING LOCATION OF ROCKET ELEMENT OF 74TH VC BN. 271800 JULY 70 80 VC OF ROCKET COMPANY LOCATED AT BT 252128 KY QUE MISSION UNKNOWN B-RATING LOCATION OF 402 VC BN 271630 JULY 70 170VC		S 2/3	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL				Page No 15	No of Pages
Period Covered					
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
0001	29 July 70	2400	29 July 70		
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
47	(CONT)	OF 402 VC BN LOCATED AT BT-339088 KY THANH MISSION UNKNOWN. B-RATING LOCATION OF V/20 VC COMPANY 28/0700 JULY 70 60 VC OF V/20 VC CO LOCATED AT BT 362130 KY CHANH MISSION: TO COLLECT FOODSTUFF IN KY CHANH. B-RATING PLANNED VC SAPPER TACTICS 27/1400 JULY 70. INFORMATION THAT VC DISTRICT FORCES HAS ORDERED EACH DISTRICT TO FORM 2 SAPPER PLATOONS. TO WEAR 2ND ARVN DIVISION AND RF UNIFORMS WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION AND RF PATCHES. WEAPONS: INDIVIDUAL M-16 AND 6M-26 HAND GRENADES A PIECE. MISSION: TO OPERATE IN 3 MAN GROUPS			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL					

DATE		TIME		CONFIDENTIAL		Page		of	
Organization or Installation				Location		Initial Control			
5846TH INF 18TH AIR BR 537079				LA 26418		From		To	
5846TH INF 18TH AIR BR 537079				LA 26418		From		To	
Time	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials				
	In	Out							
47			(CONT) TO SABOTAGE AND INSTALLATIONS, ASSASSINATE U.S., ARVN'S, PF'S & RF'S ALONG HWY #1. FROM SGT. SCHEETS TO PFC GRECI						
48		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY	CJ RM				
49		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-24	M ARTY	CJ RM				
50		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-25	M ARTY	CJ RM				
51		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SP4 JOHNSON	MFR	CJ				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM H. WICKERMAN, CPT, INF, 55

Signature

William H. Wickerman

29 July 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 281000 to 291000 July 1970.

281405 Co A at BT295075 received 3-60mm mortar mds, fired mortars, arty, swept area, neg casualties.

281745 Co A at BT295075 received unk art SAF fr unk size on force, fired mortars, arty, neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291000 to 301000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2808 & BT3304. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Provides security for FSB FAT CITY and conducts patrols and ambushes in conjunction with PF platoon #201 in area bounded by BT3010 & BT4603.

Co C: Conducts search & clear ops in area bounded by BT2715 & BT3111. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co D, perform recon mission in area bounded by BT3115, BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy 800 HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy 800 moves by vehicle from NUI PHO THINH to FSB FAT CITY on 290900

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/FPS-5 operational at Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCES: Co B at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 KGS KIA, 1 US WIA
Enemy - NONE

Richard Decker
1st Lt Inf for

AVDF-BCZ

29 July 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #210-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 28 to 29 July 1970: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 July 1970.

a. 281205 Co D, BT308130, detained 1 military aged male w/neg ID card & neg wpm, ovac'd to KY TRA for interrogation. TOI: 1205 at KY TRA, CO of RF # 931 & Co of 5-46 obtained info on detainee: NGUEN ICH, DOB: 15 Oct, 10 res of hamlet #8, KY TRA ville has been running under VC control & names of VC guerrillas are as follows: UT CHUNG- Alias Chi- VC soldier- Sqd ldr; SAO THUONG- AK47; NAM TOA; MISS SANG- VC nurse. Captured VC taken to TAM KY.

b. 281210 3/A, BT284084, while room area around patrol base, directed by arty observ'n bird to grid BT284084, arty observ'n bird directed fire mission on susp'd loc. 3/A, while moving to loc, detained 2 VN women & 4 VN children, neg ID cards. VN ovac'd to KY TRA & following info was obtained: TRAN THI JUAN- age 39; PHAN THI JOA- age 42; both reside at MY DONA hamlet, KY YEN ville, TAM KY district, position: Women's Association Mission- to produce rice, collect taxes, dig fox holes for VC; both stated saw 10 NVA approx 4 days ago, loc: BT293075, both think NVA element went southwest of their hamlet. RFs at loc keeping for further interog.

c. 281405 Co A, BT295075, while at patrol base, took 3-60mm mortar mds, hit 100 mortars outside perimeter w/neg casualties. Fired mortars & arty, swept area, negative results.

d. 281520 3/D, BT316134, while returning to PB from patrol, encountered break in trail, lead element followed trail to right- 3/D KGS was in the rear & took left trail, & detained MA, (MA belonged to Co D, results 1 VN KGS KIA, 1 US WIA. Minute man 27 compl'd D/O at 1530 hrs.

e. 281745 3/D, BT315125, while on patrol, found & destroyed 1 ohicon. At BT319125 found & destroyed 1 military structure 8'x12' & 2 mil stru 8'x10'. At grid BT320118 destroyed 1 mil stru 8'x12', 4 60mm mortar mds US type, 1 80mm mortar mds US type, & 1 USSR 60mm mortar md- not destroyed, ovac'd to Chu Lai.

f. 281745 Co A, I3 frtz LB BT293075, received SAR from unk size enemy force, ambushed area, neg results.

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 July 1970: NONE

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 July 1970.

BMNT	SR	SS	EEET	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0536	0626	1917	2007	0241	1610	16	29 Jul 70
0536	0626	1917	2006	0335	1711	10	30 Jul 70

Acknowledge

WERESZYNSKI
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages	1
-------------	---

Period covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29Jul70	2400	29Jul70

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON, 1LT Adjutant

Signature James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S 2/3			BT 537073		From		To	
5BN 46 INF - 198LTB			12 Base		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	29 July 70	2400	29 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
			Summary					
			A Co. Concludes search & clear					
			opns in AO by BT 28085					
			BT 3304. A - NDP - BT					
			286086. Ambushes 1/A - BT					
			281085, 3/A BT-289087					
			B Co. B - provides security					
			for FSB Fort City. Ambushes					
			2/B BT 441067, 1/2/B BT 4416062,					
			2/2/B BT 439061, 1/B - BT 422091,					
			1/1/B - BT 424088, 3/B BT 424046.					
			C Co. Opns via Grid					
			2513. C - NDP - BT 257130					
			Ambushes 4/1/C BT 257133,					
			4/3/C BT 254130.					
			DIER - Conducts search,					
			clear opns in AO BT-31153'					
			BT 3609. D - NDP - BT 326129.					
			1/D - BT 330124, 2/D - BT 339121, 3/D -					
			BT 335123					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			
					D. Callman			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S ² / ₃		LE BEACH		From	To
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(W) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1 ST LT PATTINSON AND SP4 JOHNSON	MFR	CJ
2		0100	(W) SITREPS FOR 5 TH INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY	CJ RC
3		0100	(C) PAX STRENGTH 30/0100 HHQ 18/166 3/27 0/15 9/13 18/166 Co A 4/100 3/27 0/10 1/20 1/13 4/100 " B 4/101 4/75 0/1 0/12 0/13 4/101 " C 3/113 1/59 0/24 1/19 0/11 3/113 " D 3/98 2/59 0/14 1/14 0/11 3/98 " EM 3/68 1/26 1/27 1/11 0/4 3/68 " ER 0/26 0/22 0/0 0/2 0/2 0/26 TOTAL 34/272 13/325 1/76 19/204 1/67 34/272		CJ
4		0100	(C) BLUE GHOST 43 ONSTATION FOR NIGHT HAWK BOX 35+42 AT 0001 BROKE STATION 0100.	S ² / ₃	CJ

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S3		L2 BEACH		From	To
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
5	0200	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	CJ RC	
6	0210	(C) IR - IH 3406 AR - HOT GRIDS - 1 EMISSION EACH. BS- 298948 - 274974 - 255903 - 301963. SGT SCHEETS BY SP4 JOHNSON	S 2/3	CJ	
7	0300	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 JOHNSON ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	CJ RC	
8	0400	(W) SITREPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	CJ RC	
9	0430	(C) IR TARGETS - BS 293999-1 EMISSION BT 253011 - 2 EMISSIONS	S 2/3	CJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 3		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 53			Location L2 BEACH		Period Covered			
					From		To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
9		(Cont)	TO SGT. SCHETS BY PFC GRECI					
10		0500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 5		M ARTY		CJ RC	
11		0545	(W) 4.2 2-0-12-14-22-2- 6-30 TO SP/4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI		S3		CJ	
12		0600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54TH INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6		M ARTY		CJ RC	
13		0630	(W) 1ST LT PATTISON AND SP/4 THOMSON OFF DUTY		DMFR		CJ	
14		0630	(W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SGT PRINA ON DUTY		DMFR		DR	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 4	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5213		L2 Berch	From	To		
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	30 July 70	2400	30 July 70
5 Bn 46th INF 198th LIB BT-537073						
15		0700	INSTR REFS FOR 5/46th INF TO		m	OK
			PFC GAND By SGT RAWA		ARTY	RC
			ANALY A P-7			
16		0705	(C) IR TARGET			
			GND BS-298948			
			BS-274974			
			BS-301963			
			18 RDS OF			
			8 inch mortar			
17		0745	(W) SABRE 7300 STATION AT		S ² /3	OK
			0610 FOR VR. BROKE STATION			
			AT 0745			
			SP4 GAND By A/SGT RAWA			
18		0746	(C) SABRE T3 - Tot 0700		S ² /3	OK
			DETAINED ONE VN MALE			
			NEG 25 NEG ID. ATORID			
			BT-479039 - will EVAC him			
			to IPW CHULAI			
			PFC GAND By SGT RAWA			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
S ² /3			L2 Beach	From	To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Hour	Date	Initials
	In	Out				
19		0730	(C) AIR STRIKE TO BE HIT BETWEEN 0700 TO 1800 30 July 70 SP14 MITCHELL BY SGT RAWA GRID BT 275047	0001	30 July 70	2400 30 July 70
20		1800	(D) SUPPLIES FOR S146TH INF TO SP14 GARD BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-8			
21		0815	(E) A ¹ T-30/0730 - WHILE 3/4 CHECKING M.A. SIGHTS - DISCOVERED M.A. AT GRID BT-295087 WAS DETONATED. RESULTS ONE NVA KIA - 1AK50 CIA NVA WORE GREEN UNIFORMS AND HO CHI MIEN SANDALS 1- Chicom CIA - 1 Poncho uniform ALL MILITARY VALUABLE INFORMATION WILL BE EVACUATED TO Chu Lai FURTHER INFORMATION WILL FOLLOW SP14 GARD BY PFC MCINTOSH			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 6		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5 th 13			LT Borch		From		To	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
	In	Out						
22		0835	(C) From RRR					
			AIRCAN Box 44 BT 3803 LRRS				5 th 13	017
			5195					
			AIRCAN Box 47 ULBT 2403 LR 3194					
			0600 To 1800 31 July 70					
			NIGHT Hawk Box 42					
			LIL BT- 3513 LR BT 3906					
			30 July 1900 To 31 July 0600					
			SP4 McEwen To SP4 BLANSETT					
			APPROVED BY LT BEVILLE					
23		0900	W/SIT RRRS FOR 5/46TH INF TO					DR
			SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANSETT				ARTY	TB
			ANNEXA P-9					
24		1000	W/SIT RRRS FOR 5/46TH INF TO					DR
			SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANSETT				ARTY	TB
			ANNEXA P-10					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 7	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
575		LZ BEACH		From	To
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	1100		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GAND By SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX B P-11	MM ARTY	DR TB
26	1115		(C) From Ly TIND - PF OPERATION 31/0200 To 31/0800 PF PLATS 73, 74, 129, 200 AO Box RT- 377130, 390100 420101 407130 SP/4 MITCHEM By SGT ROWA	SPT/3	DR
27	1200		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GAND By SGT ROWA ANNEX A P-12	m ARTY	DR TB
28	1300		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GAND By SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-13	m ARTY	DR TB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 8		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
5713			42 BUNCH		From		To	
5 Bm 46TH INF 198TH LIA			BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					1001	30 July 71	2400	30 July 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
29		1330	(C) ARVN ARTY PRACTICE Box For 1, 2, 3, Ave BT 520020, 520030 530000 540000 520980 540980 Between 0600 To 2200 hrs To SP4 CULPUPPER BY SGT RAWA CLEARER BY LT REVILLE	5713	OR			
30		1350	(C) No FIRE Box - 1-6 AUG 0600-1800 CIVILIANS WORKING IN AREA BT-4104, 4103, 4102, 4203 3-13 AUG - 0600-1800 BT-4102, 4100, 4402, 4400 SC SGT LARK BY SGT RAWA	5713	OR			

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature	
CONFIDENTIAL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S TOTAL				Page No. 9	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
5713		L2 BUNCH	From To			
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
			0001	30 July 70	2400	30 July 70
5 Bm 46th INF 108th LNB		BT-537073				
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
31		1400	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m	DR
			SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BLANKET		ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-14			
32		1500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m	DR
			SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BLANKET		ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A D-15			
33		1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m	DR
			SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BLANKET		ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-16			
34		1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m	DR
			SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 SET PAWA		ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A D-17			
35		1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m	DR
			REC BANSACK BY SP/4 BLANKET		ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A D-18			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
From		To	Hour	Date	Hour	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
36	1830		(4) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT. RAWA OFF DUTY		MER	DR
37	1830		(4) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY		MER	D.K.
38	1845		(4) STR NDPS PASSED TO BDE SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-19		m ARTY	D.K. R.M.
39	1900		(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-20		m ARTY	DK. R.M.
40	2000		(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-21		m ARTY	DK. R.M.
41	2010		(c) LATE ENTRY TOI: 1700 C ^{CO} WHILE SETTING UP		S2/3	D.K.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From		To		Hour	Date
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LZ BEACH		0001	30 JULY 70
BT 537073				2400	30 JULY 70
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
41	"CONT	2010	(C) PATROL BASE C ^{CO} REQUESTED URGENT D/O FOR 3 P.K.S WIA RESULTING FROM DETONATION OF TRIP FRAG. D/O 80 COMP. D/O AT 1728. P.K.S. TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. P.K.S. 415-LOGAN, 428 OLSON, 425 HINZE. PAKS SUFFERED MULTIPLE FRAG. WOUNDS. GRID. BT 254135 SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI		
42		2020			
42		2020	(C) REF. MSG 19 AIR STRIKE BT. 275047 BD.A. 100% TGT. DESTROYED 100% WEST 50 METERS 50% WEST 20 METERS EXPENDITURES 12- 1000 LB. BOMBS. TO: SP4 KROMMENHOER BY: PFC LOWSAK	5 2/3	D.K.
Typed Name and Grade of officer or official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
From		To			
Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.		BT 537073		0001	30 JULY 70
5 2/3		L2 BEACH		2400	30 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
43		2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.	M	D.K.
			SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	R.M.
			ANNEXA P-22		
44		2120	(C) B.G. BLACK ON STATION	5 2/3	D.K.
			NIGHTHAWK BOX 42		
			SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI		
45		2130	(C) B.G. BLACK BROKE STATION	5 2/3	D.K.
			SP4 PLETEN BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK		
46		2150	(C) CLDC SWEEP	5 2/3	D.K.
			310630-311200 FROM BT 522118		
			TO BT. 523102 500METER		
			CLEARANCE ON BOTH SIDES		
			APPROVED BY LE TINH-THOM		
			2 NAT. POLICE AT GATE 1		
			0600 MUST ACCOMPANY		
			SWEEP		
			LT. HOWARD BY PFC GRECI		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPT OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages		
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
From			To					
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out						
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L18.			BT 537073		Hour 0001	Date 30 JULY 70	Hour 2400	Date 30 JULY 70
47		2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF.		M		D.K.	
			PFC BONSAK BY PFC GRECI		ARTY		RM	
			ANNEX A P-23					
48		2205	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI: 301750		S 2/3		D.K.	
			C ^{CO} REQUESTED URGENT D/O					
			FOR 15 PAKS. WHILE IN					
			PATROL BASE 1 PAK HIT A					
			TRIP WIRE EST. 155 RD.					
			CASUALTIES 4 US KIA 17					
			US WIA D/O CALLED AT 1750					
			D/O COMPLETED AT 1830 BY					
			D/O 80, 59 AND MM 20					
			US KIA NAMES - ALTEN,					
			SATHOFF, FRANKLIN, WHITTON					
			US WIA TRYON 91 ST EVAC,					
			FORREY 27 TH SURG., AUGUST YU					
			91 ST EVAC, CUTLER 27 TH SURG.,					
			HILL J. 27 TH SURG., MCARTHUR					
			91 ST EVAC, SPYCHALLA 91 ST EVAC					
Typed Name and Grade of			Officer or Official on Duty		Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation S 2/3		Location L2 BEACH		Period Covered			
				From		To	
SBN. 46 INF. 198 L18.		BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	30 JULY 70	2400	30 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
49		2250	(C) LATE ENTRY TOI: 2025 R/B SPOTTED APPROX. 10 PKs. MOVING S TO N ALONG A TRAIL. THE FLANK OF BUSH SITE. SPOTTED ENEMY AND INFORMED BUSH LEADER. HE DID ^{NOT} BLOW THE AMBUSH AT THAT TIME BECAUSE HE WAS CALLING FOR MORTARS. ENEMY WAS THEN ENGAGED WITH SAF. PROX. 150 METERS. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID 444068 TO: LT HOWARD BY PFC GRAY	S 2/3	D.K.		
50		2300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-24	m ARTY	D.K. A.M.		
51		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	m ARTY	D.K. R.M.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

30 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
AFO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 291000 to 301000 July 1970.

291015 at BT263127 Co C had 3 NVA walk into & detonate MA, res: 1 NVA officer KIA, 1 NVA WIA, swept area, found 2x20-lb bags rice covered w/blood & blood trails.

291805 at BT295087 3/A had MA detonate, results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

300730 at BT295087 Co A checked MA site, discovered 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK50 CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301000 to 311000 July 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2710 & BT3206. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Co B provides security for FSB FAT CITY and conducts patrols and ambushes in conjunction w/IF platoon #201 in area bounded by BT4010 & BT4605. B(-) conducts eagle flight on 310815 from PZ at FSB FAT CITY access road to OBJ 1: LZ BT39018 & OBJ 2: BT455024.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2214 & BT2940. Emphasis on manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts search & clear opng in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols & manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Recon: OPCON to Co D, performs reconnaissance in area bounded by BT3115, BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270
1 lt tn & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/TTS-5 operational at HILL 270
1 AN/TTS-5 operational at Co D

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false IZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - NONE
Enemy - 3 NVA KIA

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry

30 July 1970

AVRF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #211-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELIGENCE REPORT: 29 to 30 July 1970.

Unknown, 291125, BS263976, Code D, fired 8-8 in.

Unknown, 291440, BS265985, Code C.
 BS295967, radius Code C.
 BT299017, Code C, fired 18-105's.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating, location of rocket element of 74th VC Bn, 271800 July 70, 00 VC of Rocket company located at BT252128, KY JUE, mission unknown.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating location of 402 VC Bn, 271630 July 70, 170 VC of 402 VC Bn located at BT339088, KY THANH, mission unknown.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating, location of V/20 VC company, 280700 July 70, 60 VC of V/20 VC Co, located at BT362130, KY THANH, mission to collect foodstuff in KY THANH.

Agent report from Americal Division, B rating, planned VC sapper tactics, 271400 July 70, info that VC district forces have ordered ea district to form 2 sapper platoons, to wear 2nd ARVN Division & RF uniforms w/2nd ARVN Div & RF patches, wms, individ M-16, & 6-14-26 hand grenades a piece, mission to operate in 3 main groups to sabotage gun installations, assassinate US, ARVNs, PFs, RFs along Hwy 1.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 July 1970.

a. 291015 Co C, BT263127, while setting MA, obs 3 NVA coming down trail N-S, NVA detonated MA, results 1 NVA KIA, wearing NVA officer's uniform to helmet with camouflar & sub 1 9m pistol, 1 pistol bolt w/unit 123A, 1 map & decm CIA. 2 NVA evaded into bushes, Co C swept area, res: 2x20 lb bags rice covered w blood & blood trail, opcm evaded to 198th IFW.

b. 291805 3/A, BT295087, had MA detonated, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1x30mm magazine, 2xfield dressings, & 1wallet containing documents CIA, documents evaded to 198th IFW.

c. 292030 PF 1st #200, BT404120, eng est 30 VC w/SAF, VC evaded SW, res: 1 PF WIA, enemy unk.

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 July 1970: NONE

4. (C) IMF REPORT: 290700 to 300700 July 1970.

290940, BT429018, 6 to 7 packs moving E-W, fired 10x4.2 mortars.

291839, BT425063, 11 obs 10 packs w/motal moving W-E, no clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 July 1970.

TIME	SR	SS	LENT	IR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0537	0626	1917	2006	0335	1711	10	30 Jul 70
0537	0627	1916	2006	0429	1759	05	31 Jul 70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1

1

Location

Chu Lai, RVN
BS538071

Period covered

From

To

Hour
0001

Date
30Jul70

Hour
2400

Date
30Jul70

1. Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
JAMES D HAMILTON 1LT Adjutant

Signature

Signature James D. Hamilton

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
523			BT 537073		From To		
5BN 46 INP 198 LTB			L2 Beach		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0200	30 July 70	2400 30 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
			Summary				
			A Co. Conducts search & clear				
			opns in AO bounded by BT				
			2710 & BT 3206. A- NDP				
			BT 286086, Ambushes 1/A-				
			BT 289090, 3/A BT 288083.				
			B Co. B- provides security				
			for FSB Fort City. Ambushes				
			2/B- BT 444068, 1/2/B BT 442067,				
			2/2/B BT 450065, 1/B BT				
			425085, 1/B BT 423090,				
			2/1/B BT 423089				
			C Co. Conducts search & clear				
			opns in AO bounded by BT				
			2214 & BT 2910. C NDP BT				
			254135.				
			D/ER- Conducts search & clear				
			opns in AO bounded by BT 3115 &				
			BT 3609. NDP D/ER- BT 326129.				
			Ambushes 1/D- BT 325126 2/D BT 321129				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty				Signature			
CONFIDENTIAL				Denn Callman			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No /		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			LZ BEACH		From To		
5 BN 46 INF 199 LIB.			BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	31 JULY 70	2400
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
1		0001	(L) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK	MFR 52/3	D.K.		
2		0020	(C) INTELL. FROM BDE. TAM KY AGENT REPORT RATED C/3 280900 JULY. 200 VC WITH 4 CREW SERVED WEAPONS LOCATED BT 257107 MISSION - MORTAR KY NGHAI AIRFIELD VC. BT 308188 TAM KY AGENT REPORT C/3 280900 JULY 60 VC OF U-49 AND V-14 LED BY TRUNG WITH 3 CREW SERVED WEAPONS LOC. BT 296134 MISSION - INFILTRATE KY BINH VILLAGE LOC. BT 340170 AND KY HONG VILLAGE LOC. BT 303234	52/3	D.K.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	
---	--	--	--	-----------	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 2		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation 523			Location L2 BEACH		Period Covered		
					From To		
5 BN 46 INF 198 L1B.			BT-537073		Hour 0001	Date 31 JULY 70	Hour 2400
					Date 31 JULY 70		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
2	"CONT"	0030	(C) TAM KY AGENT REPORT				
			RATED C/3 260500 JULY				
			60 VC OF THE 75TH				
			COMPANY LED BY TRUNG				
			WPN.- 1-60 mm MORTAR, 1-30 CAL.				
			M.G. LOC. BT. 250125				
			MISSION- UNKNOWN.				
			TAM KY AGENT REPORT				
			RATED C/3 260800 JULY				
			100 VC OF THE V-20 LED				
			BY KHANH WPN.- 1-60 mm				
			MORTAR, 1-30 CAL. M.G.				
			LOC. BT. 377057 MISSION UNK.				
			TAM KY AGENT REPORT				
			RATED C/3 270500 JULY 70				
			60 VC OF 75TH COMPANY LED				
			BY TRUNG WPN.- 1-60 mm				
			MORTAR, 1-30 CAL. M.G.				
			LOC. BT 245145 MISSION UNK.				
			TO: PFC GRECI BY SGT. SCHEETS				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 3		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			L2 BEACH		From To		
58N. 46 INF 198 LIB.			BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	31 JUL 70	2400
						31 JUL 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
3		0030	(C) LATE ENTRY TO: 202030 FROM LY TINH - PFS REC. 5 RD. OF M-79 FROM GRID 522112 PFS LOC. 517113. PFS DID NOT RETURN FIRE. THEY HAD NEG. CASUALTIES SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	52/3	D.K.		
4		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-1	m ARTY	D.K. A.E.		
5		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-2	m ARTY	D.K. A.E.		
6		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-3	m ARTY	D.K. A.E.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 4		No of Pages 18	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
523			L2 BEACH		From		To	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 JULY 70	2400	31 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
7		0400	(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	M	D.K.			
			SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	AF.			
			ANNEX A P-4					
8		0500	(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF	m	D.K.			
			SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	A.E.			
			ANNEX A P-5					
9		0540	4.2 REPORT	5 2/3	D.K.			
			1) 2 5) 9	52				
			2) 0 6) 2					
			3) 9 7) 19					
			4) 11 8) 30					
			SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI					
10		0600	(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF					
			SP4 PLETEN BY PFC GRECI					
			ANNEX A P-6					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty								
Signature								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>5</u>		No of Pages <u>19</u>	
Organization or Installation <u>523</u>			Location <u>L2 BEACH</u>		Period Covered		
			From		To		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
<u>11</u>		<u>0630</u>	<u>(4) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND</u>		<u>MFR</u>	<u>PK.</u>	
			<u>SP4 KAMMENHOFER OFF DUTY</u>				
<u>12</u>		<u>0630</u>	<u>(W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SET RAWA</u>		<u>MFR</u>	<u>DR</u>	
			<u>ON DUTY</u>				
<u>13</u>		<u>0700</u>	<u>(W) SET RPS FOR 5/4TH INF TO</u>		<u>MM</u>	<u>DR</u>	
			<u>SP4 MITCHEM By SP4 BLANSET</u>		<u>ACTV</u>	<u>TB</u>	
			<u>ANNEX A P 7</u>				
<u>14</u>		<u>0705</u>	<u>(C) From BDR - Sky Spots</u>		<u>S²/3</u>	<u>DK</u>	
			<u>RS 481999 ToT 0559 12-500</u>				
			<u>1Bs Bombs</u>				
			<u>RS 292998 ToT 2300 6-500</u>				
			<u>1Bs Bombs</u>				
			<u>RS 253013 ToT 2251 6-500</u>				
			<u>1Bs Bombs</u>				
			<u>SP4 PLATEAU By SP4 BLANSET</u>				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
52/3			L2 Beach		From To		
SRM 46TH INF 198LIR			BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	31 July 70	2400 30 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
15		0710	From BDE - 0645	52/3	DR		
			AS. Time 31/1030hrs				
			GRID 301059				
			Intel Camouflage Bunkers				
			+ Structures Also 150 meters				
			of Camouflage Trench Line				
			Note 5/46 CO stated that				
			GRID is in Rice Paddy				
			SUGGEST To CHANGE GRID To				
			BT-290049				
			RESUBMITTED GRID To				
			LT. BROWN By SGT RAWA				
16		0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To	m	DR		
			SP14 Mitchum By SP14 Blansett	ARTY	TR		
			ANNEX A P-8				
17		0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To	m	DR		
			SP14 Cupepper By SP14 Blansett	ARTY	TB		
			ANNEX A P-9				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 7		No of Pages 18	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5713			L2 Beach		From To		
5 Bn 46th INF			1984 B		Hour	Date	Hour Date
			BT-537073		0001	31 July 70	2400 30 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
18		1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To SP4 MITCHELL By SP1 BLANKET ANNEX A P-10	m	DR		
19		1030	(W) From Lt Tink Hoi Chams OPERATION 01/1200 To 03/1800 OPERATION WILL CONSIST OF ONE PLATOON OF Hoi Chams CARPINS AK47's AND WEARING BLACK P.J. WANTING U.S OR VR IN AREA Box 260150, 260113 310150, 310113 SP4 MITCHELL By DEC McINTOSH	5713	DR		
20		1105	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF To SP4 MITCHELL By SP4 BLANKET ANNEX A P-11	m	DR		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 8	No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation 5213			Location L2 Bnch		Period Covered		
					From	To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Hour	Date	Initials
21		1105	(C) AIR CAU MISSION #44		5213	DR	
			TIME 01/0000 To 01/1800hrs				
			ULRT 3813 LPRS 5195				
			AIR CAU MISSION #47				
			ULRT 2403 LPRS 3194				
			NIGHT HAWK MISSION #42				
			31/1900 To 01/0600				
			RT UL 3513 LRRT 3906				
			SP4 MITCHELL To SP4 BLANSET				
22		1200	WIST RECS FOR 546TH WIF To		m	DR	
			SP4 AND BY SP4 BLANSET		AKT	TB	
			RECEIVED P.M.				
23		1205	(C) ACO To 31/0715 - had A		5213	DR	
			M.A. OBTAINED - ACO RETURNED				
			To check AREA RESULTS				
			INVA KIA WEARING GREEN				
			FATIGUES CARRYING RUCK				
			SACK. ALL ITEMS IN RUCK				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 10		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation 52/3			Location L2 BEACH		Period Covered		
			From		To		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials	
25		1300	ISJ REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC CRUZ BY SP/4 BLANSET ANNEXA P-13		rm	OK	
26		1315	(u) AS ON BT 291049 complete AT 1030 - 24-500 LB Bombs 100% ON TARGET - 70% DESTRUCTION of a BUNKER SP/4 MITCHELL TO SP/4 BLANSET		52/3	OK	
27		1335	(c) A ^{CO} TOF - 21/1220 RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT SAF FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE 50 METERS TO THE WEST. A ^{CO} REQUESTED PRIORITY D/O FOR ONE US PACK WITH GUN SHOT WOUND 2 TO RIGHT ARM - EVR TO 91ST - A/D CALLED 1220 complete 1240		52/3 A ^{CO} S-1	DI	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 11	No of Pages 19
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
52/3		L2 Ranch		From To	
5 Bn 44th INF 198 LIA RT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	31 July 70	2400	30 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27			A ¹ RETURNED SAF AND 8+000 To ENEMY AREA NOC CONFIRMED ENEMY CAUSALITIES. THE WOUNDED WAS SP/4 BROWN R. WILL SWEEP AREA SET LARK By PFC McIntosh END OF INCIDENT. RT 286086		
28		1400	(U) ST RERS For 5/46th INF To SP/4 McElum By SP/4 Blansett ANNEXA P-14	m ARTY	DR TB
29		1500	(U) ST RERS For 5/46th INF To SP/4 GARD By SP/4 McIntosh ANNEXA P-15	m ARTY	DR TB
30		1600	(U) ST RERS For 5/46th INF To SP/4 GARD By SP/4 Blansett ANNEXA P-16	m ARTY	DR TB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 12	No of Pages 19
Organization or Installation 5213			Location L2 BEACH	Period Covered	
			From	To	
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31		1605	(v) Ly TIN - had 1 VU Boysanh REPORT THAT THERE IS ONE 84 mm ROAD B 105 rd located South of FAT CITY. REQUESTED E.O.D. TEAM TO DESTROY THEM E.O.D CAN NOT SEND TEAM TODAY - BUT WILL COMPLY IN THE MORNING SP4 GAND By Sgt RAINB	5213	DR
32		1700	(v) SIT Raps For 546 TH INF To SP4 GAND By PFC McIntach Announced P-17	NR ARTY	DR RM
33		1755	(v) Ky TRA C-2 PZ BT 254135 To LZ 286086. Time 0921315 LZ 1355 PZ LZ COLD SP4 GAND By SP4 Blandset	5213	DR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>13</u>	No of Pages <u>19</u>
Organization or Installation <u>58th INF</u>			Location <u>L2 B&C</u>	Period Covered		
			From To			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
34		1758	(U) CALLED B ^{CO} AND D ^{CO} NDR AND Ambushes To BOUTO SP14 MITCHELL BY SP14 BLANSET ANNEX A P18	M ARTY	DR RM	
35		1800	(U) SET REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP14 MITCHELL BY SP14 BLANSET ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	DR RM	
36		1830	(U) TELS BEVILLE AND SET RANA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR	
37		1830	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 KROMMENHOEK ON DUTY	MFR	D.K.	
38		1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. PFC BANSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-20	M ARTY	D.K. R.M.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>14</u>	No of Pages <u>19</u>
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
<u>52/3</u>		<u>LZ BEACH</u>	From To		
<u>5BN 46 INF 198</u>		<u>BT 537073</u>	Hour	Date	Hour Date
			<u>0001</u>	<u>31 JULY 70</u>	<u>2400 31 JULY 70</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
<u>39</u>		<u>1914</u>	<u>(C) SABER 73 ON STATION</u>	<u>52/3</u>	<u>D.K.</u>
			<u>BOX 44 AND VR FOR B.D.A</u>		
			<u>GRIDS: BT 3705 BT 3604</u>		
			<u>BFC BONSAK BY SP4 KROMMENHUE</u>		
<u>40</u>		<u>1915</u>	<u>(C) INTELL FROM BDE.</u>	<u>52/3</u>	<u>D.K.</u>
			<u>#1 DIVISION AGENT REPORT</u>		
			<u>B RATING 291800 JULY 70</u>		
			<u>70 VC OF V-20 COMPANY</u>		
			<u>LOC. BT 428037 MISSION- TO</u>		
			<u>HARRASS HAMLETS 4 AND 5 OF</u>		
			<u>KY SANH VILLAGE</u>		
			<u>31 JULY TILL 2 AUG.</u>		
			<u>#2 DIVISION- AGENT REPORT</u>		
			<u>B RATING 290800 JULY</u>		
			<u>180 VC OF 409 SAPPER BN</u>		
			<u>LOC. BT 223095</u>		
			<u>MISSION UNKNOWN</u>		
			<u>#3 DIVISION- AGENT REPORT</u>		
			<u>B-RATING 300600 JULY</u>		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

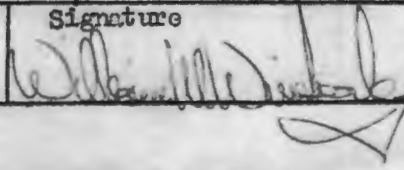
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No. 15	No of Pages 19
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 46 INF. 198 LIB.		L2 BEACH		From To	
BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	31 JUL 70	2400	31 JUL 70
Item No	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
40	"CONT"	1915	(C) 130 VC OF 402 SAPPER BN. LOC. BT 375080 KY THANH. MISSION - ROCKET NUI MIEU OUTPOST AND HARASS DAC BO HAMLET OF KY CHANH VILLAGE AND KHLONG DAI AND KHLONG THO HAMLET OF KY CHANH VILLAGE BETWEEN 31 JULY- 4 AUG. TO: PFC GRECI BY LT. HORSCH	5 2/3	D.K.
41		1925	(C) HRI BS 256970 UNK. SIZE CODE B LT HORSCH BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	D.K.
42		1930	(C) SABER 73 BROKE STATION RESULTS - BT 3705 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED BY RECENT AIR STRIKE PFC BOUSAK BY SP4 KROMMENACK	5 2/3	D.K.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No/6		No of Pages 7	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			LZ BEACH		From To		
			BT 537073		Hour	Date	Hour
					0001	31 JULY 70	2400
						31 JULY 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
43		1940	(C) TOI: 301745 ACO HAD A M.A. DETONATED RESULTS 1 NVA KIA NEG. WPNL AND NEG CLOTHES BODY WAS STRIPPED BEFORE ACO REACHED GRID OF INCIDENT. ARTY WAS CALLED BUT WAS NOT AVAILABLE. GRID BT 295087 SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	5 2/3	D.K.		
44		1950	(C) TOI 311855 - BCO WHILE IN AMBUSH SPOTTED 3 VC PROX. 30 METERS. B- ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. VC RET. APPROX. 5 RDS. S.A.F. RESULTS - 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VC EVADED SOUTH. ITEMS CIA - 1 BILL FOLD WITH DOC'S AND 2 AK-47S B- CALLED URGENT D/O FOR VC WIA AT 1900 D/O COMP.	5 2/3	D.K.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature
---	--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No. 15	No of Pages 19
Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered		
52/3 5BN. 46 INF. 198 L1B.			L2 BEACH BT-537073	From		To
				Hour	Date	Hour
				0001	31 JULY 70	2400 31 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out				
44	"CONT."	1950	(C) AT 1915 BY D/O 89 DEST. 91ST EVAC. B- SWEEPING AREA. ALL MILITARY VALUABLE INFORMATION WILL BE EVACUATED TO CHU LAI. GRID- BT. 423062 SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK			
45		2000	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI ANNEX A P-21	m ARTY	D.K. Rm.	
46		2010	(C) REF. MSG. 41 EXPENDITURES ON LIRI BT 256 970 18x8" H.E. SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI	52/3	D.K.	
47		2020	(C) LIRI BT 245122 IDENTITY- BN CP TIME-1815 CODE B EXPENDITURES- 18x8 INCH H.E.	52/3	D.K.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No <u>18</u>		No of Pages <u>19</u>	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
<u>543</u>			<u>LZ BEACH</u>		From To			
<u>5BN. 46 INF. 198 LTB.</u>			<u>BT- 537073</u>		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					<u>0001</u>	<u>31 JULY 70</u>	<u>2400</u>	<u>31 JULY 70</u>
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
<u>47</u>	<u>"CONT"</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>(C) TO: LT. PATTINSON BY SGT. SHEETS</u>					
<u>48</u>		<u>2023</u>	<u>(C) 4RI BS 298974</u>	<u>543</u>	<u>D.K.</u>			
			<u>UNK. IDENTITY TIME- 1830</u>					
			<u>CODE B EXPENDITURES-</u>					
			<u>18X 8 INCH E.H.E.</u>					
			<u>TO: LT. PATTINSON BY SGT. SHEETS</u>					
<u>2149</u>		<u>2100</u>	<u>(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. TO</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>D.K.</u>			
			<u>SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>R.M.</u>			
			<u>ANNEX A P-22</u>					
<u>2250</u>		<u>2200</u>	<u>(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. TO</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>D.K.</u>			
			<u>SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>R.M.</u>			
			<u>ANNEX A P-23</u>					
<u>51</u>		<u>2300</u>	<u>(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF. TO</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>D.K.</u>			
			<u>SP4 BONSACK BY PFC GRECI</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>R.M.</u>			
			<u>ANNEX A P-24</u>					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No 19		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
523			LZ BEACH		From		To	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB.			BT-537073		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	31 JULY 70	2400	31 JULY 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out						
52		2300	(C) TOI 31 2220 HILL 270	5 2/3	D.K.			
			TOOK 5-6 60MM MORTARS					
			ENEMY GRID OR DIRECTION					
			UNK. HILL 270 AND MORTARS					
			ON FAT CITY FIRED COUNTER					
			MORTAR GRIDS. THEY HAD					
			NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES					
			SP4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI					
53		2330	(C) PASSED DOCUMENT	5 2/3	D.K.			
			REPORT TO FOWARD TOC					
			PFC RANDALL BY SP4 KROMMENACK					
54		2400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5146 INF.	m	D.K.			
			SP4 BONSAK BY PFC GRECI	ARTY	R.M.			
			ANNEX A P-25					
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature			
WILLIAM M. WIMBENLEY, CPT, INF, S3								

AVDF-DOZ

31 July 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GLEVA LARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program in conjunction with RF Co #931. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on patrols and manned & mechanical ambushes.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 301000 to 311000 July 1970.

301700 at BT254135 Co C requested urgent D/O, 3 pers WIA from detonation of enemy trip frag.

301750 at BT254135 at BT254135 Co C requested urgent D/O, 1 pers hit trip wire, est 155rd, res: 4 US KIA, 2 VN KIA, 18 US WIA.

302025 at BT44068 2/3 in ambush, spotted 10 pers approx 150 meters, called mortar fire, one w/SAF, target area, no results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311000 July to 1 August 1970.

TF(-) conducts food denial operations, interdicts known, and supported routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT2710 & BT3206. Emphasis on manned and mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Moves from FSB FAT CITY on 1 Aug by vehicle to Chu Lai to conduct retraining.

Co C: Moves by air to LZ at BT286036 to conduct combined operations w/Co A on 31 July.

Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in area bounded by BT3115 & BT3609. Maximum emphasis on patrols & manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E:

Room: OPCOM to Co D, performs recon mission in area bounded by BT3115, BT3609.

Mortars: 1 lt tn & hvy sec HILL 270

1 lt tn & hvy sec FSB FAT CITY

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270

1 AN/PFS-5 in Chu Lai undergoing maintenance

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B at FSB FAT CITY w/72 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US KIA, 2 VN KIA, 21 US WIA, 3 VN WIA
Enemy - NONE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
19th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVINF-30Z

31 July 1970

SUBJECT: Daily LITSUM #212-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 30 to 31 July 1970.

Agent report from TAM KY 0/3, 280900 July, 200 VC w/4 crew served wms, loc BT257107, mission: Mortar KY NGHAI airfield, via BT306188.

Agent report from TAM KY 0/3, 280900 July, 60 VC of V-18 & V-14, led by TRUNG w/3 crew served wms, loc BT296134, mission: infiltrate KY BINH ville, loc BT310170 & KY HUONG ville, BT303144.

Agent report from TAM KY 0/3, 260500 July, 60 VC of 75th Comp, led by TRUNG, wpm 4x60mm mortar, 1x300mm MG, loc BT250125, mission unk.

Agent report TAM KY 0/3, 260300, 100 VC of V-20, led by KEANE, wpm 1x60mm mortar, 1x300mm MG, loc BT377057, mission unk.

Agent report TAM KY 0/3, 270500, 60 VC of 75th Comp, led by TRUNG, wpm 4x60mm mortar, 1x300mm MG, loc BT245145, mission unk.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 July 1970.

a. 300730 3/4, BT295087, had MA detonated, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK30, 1xchicom, and 1xpancho liner KIA, NVA was wearing green uniform.

b. 301700 Co C, BT254135, while in patrol base, detonated booby trapped hand grenade, res: 3 US WIA, D/O camp at 1728 to 91st Evac.

c. 301750 Co C, BT295087, while in patrol base, detonated booby trap (out 155 mtd), res: 4 US KIA, 18 US WIA, 1 KGS KIA, 1 VN INTERP KIA, & 3 VN INTERP WIA. 11 US D/O to 91st Evac, 6 US D/O to 27 Surg, 1 US D/O 5-46 aid sta, 1 VN intory D/O to 91st Evac, & 2 VN intory D/O to 27 Surg. D/O to 27 Surg & 91st Evac camp at 1830, D/O to 5-46 aid sta on 1980.

d. 302025 2/3, BT44068, spotted approx 10 VC moving S-N on tr, flank & ambush spotted VC, spotted bush loader who didn't trip ambush because he was calling mortar, enemy engaged w/SAF, prax 150M, swept area, neg results.

e. 302030 PFC from LY TIE, BT517113, rec 5 mtd M-79, neg casualties, PFC did not return fire.

3. (U) RADAR: 300700 to 310700 July 1970: NONE

4. (C) TWP REPORT: 300700 to 310700 July 1970: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 July to 1 August 1970.

TIME	SR	ES	EMPT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0345	0632	159	1946	0450	1736	01	31 Jul 70
0545	0632	1836	1922	0536	1810	00	01 Aug 70

Acknowledge

WIERZYSKI

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 159.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
52/3			BT 537073		From		To	
5Bw 461st 198 LTB			LZ Bnd		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					001	31 July 70	2406	31 July 70
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
	In	Out						
			Summary					
			A Co. Conducts search & clear					
			opns in AO bounded by BT 27105					
			BT 3206. A - NDP - BT 286086,					
			Ambushes 1/A - BT 289090, 3/A -					
			BT 288083					
			BCo - B - provides security for					
			FSB Fat City. Ambushes 2/B - BT					
			444068, 1/2/B - BT 448067, 3/2/B -					
			BT 450065, 1/B - BT 425085, 1/1/B -					
			BT 423090, 2/1/B BT 423089.					
			C Co. Opns in conjunction with					
			ACo. C NDP - BT 254135.					
			D/ER - Conducts search & clear					
			opns in AO bounded by BT 31155					
			BT 3609 D/ER NDP - BT 326129					
			Ambushes 1/D BT 325126, 2/D - BT					
			321129.					
			E Maelars. 1 Lt + 1 Sgt + 1 Sgt + 1 Sgt					
			1 FSB Fat City.					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty		Signature
		Dem Callman